

2009 Exide Technologies Annual Report | New Dimensions



**EXIDE**<sup>®</sup>  
TECHNOLOGIES

# Exide

## AT A GLANCE

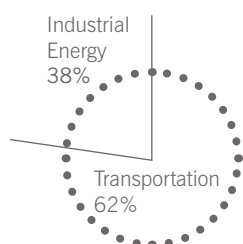
### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS 2009

(in thousands, except per-share data)

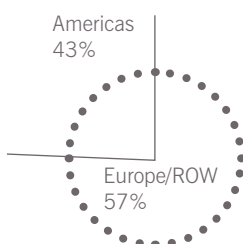
For the Year *	2009	2008
Net sales	\$3,322,332	\$3,696,671
Gross profit	613,668	593,190
Interest expense, net	72,240	85,517
(Loss) income before reorganization items, income taxes and minority interest	(34,129)	48,311
Net (loss) income	(69,522)	32,059
Basic (loss) earnings per share	(0.92)	0.47
Diluted (loss) earnings per share	(0.92)	0.46
<b>Balance Sheet Data (at period end)</b>		
Total assets	1,900,187	2,491,396
Total debt	658,205	716,195
Total stockholders' equity	326,227	544,338

\* Fiscal Year Ended March 31

Fiscal 2009 Net Sales  
by Product Group



Fiscal 2009 Net Sales  
by Geographic Area



Net Sales  
(in billions)



Industrial Sales  
(in billions)



Transportation Sales  
(in billions)



Adjusted EBITDA<sup>(1)</sup>  
(in millions)



<sup>(1)</sup>Adjusted EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, restructuring charges, non-cash currency remeasurement gains or losses, non-cash gain or loss from revaluation of our warrants liability, and impairment charges and non-cash gains or losses on asset sales.



*Inside the distribution center at the Exide Transportation operation in Bristol, Tennessee*

## CORPORATE PROFILE

Exide Technologies is a global leader in stored electrical energy solutions. With operations in more than 80 countries, the Company is one of the world's largest producers and recyclers of lead-acid batteries. Exide's four global business divisions – Transportation Americas, Transportation Europe and Rest of World, Industrial Energy Americas and Industrial Energy Europe and Rest of World – provide a comprehensive range of stored electrical energy products and services for industrial and transportation applications.

Key strengths of the Company are that its products and services span global markets and geographic borders, melding two significant bases of experience and technology expertise from its Transportation and Industrial Energy battery divisions. Transportation markets include original-equipment and aftermarket automotive, heavy-duty truck, agricultural and marine applications, and new technologies for hybrid vehicles and automotive applications. Industrial markets include network power applications such as telecommunications systems, electric utilities, railroads, photovoltaic (solar-power related) and uninterruptible power supply (UPS), and motive power applications including lift trucks, mining and other commercial vehicles.

Exide also invests in battery recycling because it is good for business and for the environment. Battery recycling helps to free customers from handling lead and assures them of a continuous supply of batteries made from high quality recycled materials. It allows Exide to better manage its inventories for increased productivity at manufacturing sites. Finally, it keeps recyclable materials in the manufacturing stream.

In fiscal year 2009, Exide recycled sufficient lead tonnage to make the Company the largest recycler of lead in North America and one of the largest recyclers of lead in the world. Exide also is a significant recycler of plastic, capturing the plastic from spent batteries and using it in the production of cases and covers for new batteries. The Company's recycling infrastructure, consisting of battery manufacturing plants and recycling facilities, combined with a sophisticated distribution network for new and spent batteries, allows Exide to manage the life cycle of its products before and after their service lives. As a result, Exide is one of the few companies in the stored electrical energy industry with the capability to recycle its own product in its facilities.

## To Our Shareholders



Photo by Michael A. Lester

I would describe fiscal 2009 at Exide Technologies as successful on a number of levels.

It was a year of continued strategy execution, which resulted in another year of improved operational performance. We invested smartly in our businesses, improved our financial position and strengthened our management team. Furthermore, we developed new products, laid the groundwork for new endeavors, and developed plans to diversify our business portfolio – all of which we believe will drive long-term shareholder value. Our achievements for the period should not be overlooked as they occurred during one of the world's most challenging economic environments. Globally speaking, this year has truly been historic with contracting economies, rising unemployment, and deteriorating credit and equity markets. For Exide, fiscal 2009 was a year that marked significant developments and achievements – ones that have enabled us to begin exploring and operating within some exciting new dimensions.

During fiscal 2009, Exide generated net sales of \$3.3 billion and Adjusted EBITDA of \$252.7 million, compared to fiscal 2008 net sales of \$3.7 billion and Adjusted EBITDA of \$244.1 million. We incurred a net loss of \$69.5 million or (\$0.92) per share, including after-tax restructuring charges of \$41.8 million or (\$0.55) per share. This compares to fiscal 2008 net income of \$32.1 million or \$0.46 per fully diluted share. While net sales and net income trailed the results of our fiscal 2008 year, gross margins improved 250 basis points. We accomplished this with a continued focus on improved operational efficiencies and cost reduction initiatives in this difficult environment, positioning our Company to return to profitability when the markets return to normal levels.

With our improved liquidity position, we invested more in our businesses during fiscal 2009 than in any year since I joined Exide in 2005. We invested in numerous well-planned and strategic capital projects which included automation equipment in a number of our manufacturing facilities; we increased capacity in targeted facilities to meet increasing customer product demands; we invested in our global research, development and engineering platform; and we invested in a series of restructuring plans.

Regarding the capital invested to increase automation, we have improved efficiencies, reduced processing time, and improved quality in a number of our facilities. For example, many manual processes were replaced by the implementation of automated plate stackers, palletizers, and the installation of continuous casting and fast formation manufacturing technologies.

With respect to capacity expansion, we have invested significantly this past year to increase our capacity to produce our absorbed glass mat (AGM) applications for both the industrial and transportation markets. We first introduced the AGM technology approximately 25 years ago for industrial products, and we believe the advancements in this technology for transportation products has created an opportunity for many stop-start, micro-hybrid and no-idle vehicle applications. We are more than doubling our AGM capacity at our Transportation facility in Romano, Italy to meet growing demand from our European original equipment customers.

We also made investments to increase capacity in both of our manufacturing facilities in India. In fact, we doubled the capacity of each facility in order to meet increasing demand for our Prestolite® brand of lead-acid batteries for automotive applications and our Absolyte® lead-acid batteries for the industrial market.

Regarding research and development, your Board of Directors and management team committed to invest in resources to develop a world-class global research, development and engineering (RD&E) organization. Dr. Paul Cheeseman, who joined Exide in June 2008 to build and champion this organization, has led efforts to establish an advanced R&D center and two global product development centers: one in Büdingen, Germany for worldwide Industrial Energy applications and the other in Milton, Georgia for worldwide Transportation applications. This organization is focusing on greater collaboration among the operating divisions, more appropriate balance between short-term and long-term engineering contributions, more and faster new product development and implementation, and greater productivity.

One focus of RD&E at Exide is the development of technologies for potential integration into products during the next two to five years. These technologies may include advanced lead-acid systems and other battery chemistries. Applications for these technologies include hybrid electric vehicles and renewable energy (solar and wind) with large energy storage applications.

To take even better advantage of different opportunities across market segments, Exide developed partnerships during the fiscal year – essentially building a multi-dimensional structure of expertise designed to improve both the efficiency and competitiveness of its product portfolio. In November 2008, Exide acquired the principal assets of Canada-based Mountain Power, Inc. This transaction affords Exide the ability to work with large capacity rechargeable lithium-ion batteries. We have recently re-branded our lithium-ion products to Onyx™ Lithium Power.

In addition, Exide began collaborations with U.S. companies such as Axion Power International, Inc. (a developer of advanced batteries and energy storage products that incorporate patented lead carbon battery PbC Technology™) and Nano-Terra (a leading surface engineering and nanotechnology co-development company). Exide also entered into a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy's Savannah River National Laboratory (SRNL) and the University of Idaho to develop and commercialize improvements on lead-acid battery technology. These are important examples of new alliances that the Company expects will expedite the development of advanced lead-acid batteries and new chemistries for use in product development, broadening opportunities in transportation, network power and motive power channels.

With respect to restructuring, we invested significantly to address legacy issues that we simply did not have the liquidity to address in prior years. Some of the restructuring investments related to the global economic environment. While these are difficult decisions, we believe they are necessary to position the Company for continued improvements in earnings as macro-economic conditions improve. We expect the \$63 million of restructuring investments to augment our efforts to rebalance our global production and distribution footprint while eliminating excess costs.

During the year, we also continued to strengthen our management team with the promotion of Franz-Josef Dette to President – Industrial Energy Europe, replacing Joel Campbell, who retired. Franz-Josef joined Exide in 1998 and has held various management positions in Germany and Austria. Additionally, Michael Ostermann was named President – Transportation Europe in January 2009. Michael brings a broad range of automotive industry and operations experience to Exide. We wish both leaders much success in their roles of responsibility.

Our Take Charge! lean manufacturing initiative, which we launched nearly four years ago, continues to drive measurable improvements in customer fill rates, throughput, reduced scrap and improved operational efficiencies. Take Charge! has been successfully launched at 26 Exide facilities on three continents and the initiative continues to garner positive operational results at our Transportation, Industrial Energy and Recycling operations. On average, we have experienced a stepped productivity improvement of approximately 12 – 15 percent since 2005, and, at our peak performance, cumulative savings have exceeded \$70 million. We continue to evaluate methods to integrate and standardize best practices and to refine the metrics that we use to measure success within our operations.

updates and information sharing related to diversity. More than 250 potential suppliers registered on the new portal during this fiscal year. Exide is a member of the National Minority Supplier Development Council, (NMSDC®).

Certainly, fiscal 2009 was not without its challenges. Nevertheless, Exide employees maintained a sharp focus on strengthening our Company for future opportunities. We are committed to executing the initiatives currently underway – thereby positioning Exide as a formidable competitor and a technology leader, all while maintaining a lower cost structure.

I thank all of our dedicated employees around the world for your passion and hard work for continuous improvement; our Board of Directors who tirelessly provide advice as we plan for the future; our excellent and supportive supplier partners; and all of our customers worldwide for your business, trust and confidence. Finally, I thank you, our shareholders, for your support and loyalty. We have an exciting future at Exide Technologies, and I am energized by the resources we have in place that will enable our continued exploration and success within the many new dimensions of our industry.

Sincerely,



Take Charge! at work at the Exide Transportation facility in Romano, Italy

Exide recognizes that embracing diversity in its business environment creates opportunities. As a result, our Supplier Diversity Initiative was formerly organized this fiscal year. Although in existence since fiscal 2007, Suppliers & Diversity now has a registration portal enabling potential suppliers with 24/7 online access for self-service

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gordon A. Ulsh". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Gordon A. Ulsh  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
July 2009

## Motive Power

### On the Move



Battery changeout at Sainsbury's distribution center in Swan Valley, Northampton, UK



High frequency battery chargers



Employee Sandra Chacon on the job at the Exide Motive Power facility in Kansas City, Kansas

Exide believes that being a formidable competitor includes the intrinsic understanding of customer needs, the continuous integration of innovative designs and technological advancements into product offerings, and the capability of providing 'service as a business' to the global marketplace. In fiscal 2009, Exide's Motive Power global operations focused on these priorities.

The Exide Motive Power team in Europe enhanced its Field Service Reporting System to expedite the flow and quality of information among its technicians, its service systems and customers. Under the new, user-friendly Integrated Reporting and Information System (IRIS), customers now are able to receive a service report containing relevant costs and action recommendations, all in a fraction of the time previously experienced under the old system. Exide technicians are equipped with personal digital assistants with data transmission capabilities – tools that allow them to analyze a battery or charger fault and instantly relay the information to Exide's service center. The service center, in turn, generates a diagnostic report for the technician to quickly advise and recommend next steps for the customer. In short, IRIS enhances customer service with ease, speed, professionalism and understandability.

Exide demonstrates its strength in providing customer service with customer Sainsbury's Supermarkets Ltd. Sainsbury's, the third largest chain of supermarkets in the UK, operates a distribution center (DC) at Swan Valley, Northampton, which is one of Europe's most environmentally friendly DCs. Here, Exide plays a key role in the power requirements of the materials handling fleet with a supply of products and services including Liberator® silver-vented lead-acid batteries with air agitation; high frequency chargers – 2100HP; and a 2100.net battery management system. In addition to the charging management system, the batteries themselves are low-maintenance and can operate for as long as 120 cycles between topping up because of low antimony content in the lead alloy. Reduced antimony reduces the potential for overcharge, which, in turn, reduces water loss as compared to conventional motive power cells. The air agitation prevents stratification of the electrolyte to prolong battery life with low charge factor operation resulting in extended maintenance intervals. When the batteries need topping up, watering is carried out automatically, which saves time, reduces the potential for hazards and is more accurate than manual watering. All these features help Sainsbury's reduce costs and downtime while maximizing the service life of the batteries – all contributing to a better environment.

Turning to the Americas, Exide is expanding its Motive Power facility in Kansas City, Kansas to accommodate a tubular plate manufacturing line. This facility, which is Exide's largest Motive Power location in North America, manufactures batteries for a broad range of motive power applications including forklift trucks, materials handling equipment, mining equipment, and railroad diesel engines. The multi-phased expansion combines both a significant capital investment and a range of advanced alterations to the facility. The tubular plate design results in approximately 15 percent additional capacity compared to our traditional flat plate design, which means more run time for the customer. The new tubular plate line, along with the upgrading and modernization of the facility, are expected to enhance productivity and provide capacity for future sales growth.

Exide's Motive Power global operations truly are focused on offering the best products and service to customers.

## Network Power

## Keeping It Connected



*The Absolyte® GP battery serves as the energy storage system at this photovoltaic installation on Carol Spring Mountain in Globe, Arizona*



*Exide exhibit at the InnoTrans 2008 trade venue in Europe*



*Upgraded and improved assembly line installation at the Exide Network Power manufacturing facility in Bűdingen, Germany*

Exide's Network Power business has a reputation known the world over for providing backup power and supporting critical operations. In fiscal 2009, the Company's drive to enhance and strengthen its network power product portfolio while improving performance and building partnerships were major initiatives for the business.

An important product introduction for the Company has become one of Exide's most popular stand-by power products, the Absolyte® GP. This newest addition to the network power battery family incorporates a technologically advanced design and is one that also supports environmental sustainability. Equipped with a patented, proprietary alloy that reduces the content of heavy metal in the finished product, the Absolyte® GP is manufactured with an increased ratio of recycled materials compared to previous generations. In addition, its design not only delivers a 20-year life, but also an enhanced cycling performance – key attributes to support photovoltaic, wind turbine and other renewable energy storage initiatives.

For example, the Absolyte® GP battery works as part of a photovoltaic installation on Carol Spring Mountain in Globe, Arizona. There, at a remote communications and electronics station powered by solar panels, the battery serves as the energy storage system.

During the year, the Network Power sales and marketing team in Europe presented at the InnoTrans 2008 trade show, an international platform focusing on railway technology for buyers and sellers of passenger and freight transport. At their impressive exhibit, the team in Europe secured a contract to supply Exide's Sonnenschein® RAIL batteries for 320 new trains in the German national railway system. This maintenance-free battery system is used in passenger trains, international high-speed trains, railway engines, underground trains, suburban railways, and tramways.

Exide's Hagen™ propulsion battery also was selected for a new military contract in Asia through our partnership with Trans Resources Corporation. The project covers supply, installation, training and maintenance of the Power Supply/Battery Charging and Shore Supply electrical networks for the naval base at Sapangar Bay, Kota Kinabalu, Sabah, Malaysia. Supplying batteries for the Royal Malaysian Navy since 2005, this contract demonstrates Exide's product support and customer service capabilities.

The Company made a significant capital investment in its Bűdingen, Germany Network Power manufacturing facility to modernize and upgrade the operation. New equipment installations include an assembly line, palletizer, inboxing, post welder and lid/box sealing. The equipment provides energy savings, process stability, process standardization, improved quality control and overall automation to many previous manual processes.

Maintaining critical connections with superior products is a focus of Exide's Network Power global operations.

## Transportation

### Starting Smart



Employee Giuseppe Giaquinta working on AGM assembly line at the Exide Transportation facility in Romano di Lombardia, Italy



There is no question about it – transportation technology continues to evolve at a rapid pace. Whether on the road, on the water, or off the beaten path, consumers have an array of choices to power the advancing energy needs of their boats, cars, trucks, motorcycles and all-terrain vehicles. And, while petroleum-fuel vehicles are most prevalent, mild or micro-hybrid vehicles are becoming increasingly popular. As a manufacturer and marketer of products for all of these applications, Exide believes this is an exciting time to be a leading provider of stored electrical energy solutions for the global transportation market.

During fiscal 2009, Exide made significant strides on the transportation front, including investing in the future by working with various chemistries for optimal energy storage solutions.

Starting with the changing transportation trends in Europe, new environmental legislation requires a reduction in automobile CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 2012. One result of this new standard is the increase in manufacture of micro-hybrid autos – ones that utilize stop-start technology to increase fuel efficiency and reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. This stop-start design requires a more advanced energy source, and Exide's absorbed glass mat (AGM) battery designs have been at the ready. In fiscal 2009, the Company strengthened its global AGM product offering including both flat plate and spiral-wound battery designs for micro-hybrid vehicles, in particular. Serving customers including International Truck, BMW, Toyota, VW Group, Renault, PSA and Fiat Group, Exide's R&D effort is already underway to develop even more advanced AGM designs.

A practical working example of Exide's flat plate AGM product is the Exide RoadForce® AGM-200 series of heavy-duty batteries for trucking applications.

These highly efficient batteries are manufactured and marketed in the U.S., and continued to be among Exide's most popular product offerings during fiscal 2009. The product provides advanced starting power for high energy requirements and is capable of powering certain in-cab comforts and truck operations when the engine is turned off. By using batteries with AGM technology, delivery trucks operating battery-powered lift gates now can eliminate the need to run the engine while operating the lifts, for example. Our AGM technology results in decreased emissions and reduced fuel usage.

The Company's Transportation Europe operations deliver exceptional quality to customers. During fiscal 2009, the teams in Europe developed the Exide Evolution Programme which incorporates a comprehensive tool to assist motorists in identifying the optimal Exide automotive battery for their specific vehicle needs. The innovative Exide Evolution Programme consists of decision-based tools focusing on four main categories of needs for the vehicle: engine size and type, equipment load, driving conditions and external temperatures. This program earned the Aftermarket Innovation of the Year 2009 Award from the Institute of Transportation Management.

In March, Exide announced another new supply agreement with Toyota Motor Engineering & Manufacturing North America – the shipment of lead-acid starting batteries for the new Toyota Venza. The Venza is an all-new vehicle that combines a unique blend of sedan refinement and sport utility functionality. The batteries are manufactured in Exide's Bristol, Tennessee facility. Exide also supplies Toyota with batteries for its North American-produced Avalon, Camry, Corolla and Matrix cars as well as Sequoia sport-utility vehicles and Tundra trucks. This new agreement continues a long-standing, successful relationship between Exide and Toyota that began in 1988.

Exide helped keep the world on the move in fiscal 2009. And Exide people, processes and partnerships all played important roles.





The formation of Exide's newest division in fiscal 2009 was a significant milestone for the Company during its fourth quarter. Dedicated to the development and pursuit of new markets for renewable energy and lithium-ion battery applications, this division is largely responsible for taking Exide and its broadened product and service portfolio to new areas – and new dimensions – around the globe.

More specifically, the division is pursuing a number of new opportunities related to large-scale storage for grid connected renewable energy, off-grid renewable power generation and storage, and new industrial storage applications that require high energy density and/or cycle ability. Examples of renewable energy and grid scale storage applications include wind and solar farm projects primarily in North America, Europe and island communities. Off-grid power generation and storage involve rural electrification of homes and villages for water pumping, refrigeration, remote telecommunications and UPS (uninterrupted power supply), which are primarily in India, Africa and Southeast Asia. And new industrial storage applications include global needs for medical, military and security installations.

During fiscal 2009, the division began integrating closely with Exide's global commercial teams and into established sales channels around the world. Furthermore, it began capitalizing on the Company's expanding research and development resources for product development. Interestingly, some applications have been in existence for a number of years and are examples of the Exide successes that the new division is expected to leverage and use as a platform for driving growth in targeted markets.



Control room at the BESS installation in Metlakatla, Alaska



Solar panel installation at a Bushlight community, Northern Territory, Australia

Photo courtesy of the Centre for Appropriate Technology and Bushlight



Sonnenschein® A600S battery installation providing sustainable energy at remote Bushlight communities across Australia

For example, Exide scored an award-winning accomplishment in 1996 when the Company installed a 1.2 MW Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) in the island community of Metlakatla, Alaska, in a partnership with General Electric. The BESS is an installation of lead-acid batteries that smoothes out the uneven hydroelectric current, saves money in energy costs and avoids the need to transport fuel oil from the mainland. More important, the BESS provides backup power to the sawmill that is the primary source of employment in the community. The system also has replaced expensive diesel-powered generators, eliminating the need for approximately 475,000 gallons of diesel fuel each year.

In its first three years of operation, the BESS saved the local power company millions of dollars. As a result, the U.S. Department of Energy named the Metlakatla BESS as one of its top 100 projects for the year 2000. Fast forwarding to 2008, Exide replaced the original batteries, which operated for fifty percent longer than originally projected, with its Absolyte® GP sealed AGM product. The Company hopes to be part of the Metlakatla community for many years to come.

Since 2003, Exide Technologies has provided the Bushlight project in Australia with Sonnenschein® A600S batteries which supply sustainable energy solutions for more than 100 remote Indigenous Australian communities. In this environment, Exide products work with photovoltaic generator powered systems to support an average community of thirty to forty people. In 2006, Bushlight won Engineers Australia's National Engineering Excellence Award.

The new division is focusing on supplying remote mobile communications in areas of the world that do not have a significant land-line infrastructure. Exide successfully completed a trial in December 2008 for two sites in a five-site, off-grid energy storage project in Sri Lanka. The trial used Exide's Absolyte® battery. Additionally, the Company converted remote base stations in New Guinea using its Absolyte® battery systems and has completed approximately 100 remote mobile communication installations in Egypt and Saudi Arabia with the Absolyte IIP and Absolyte® GP batteries.

Further, Exide began supplying its Onyx™ lithium-ion batteries to customers in Mexico to provide reserve power for video surveillance systems used in public areas. Additionally, Onyx™ lithium cobalt batteries are now being used in South Africa to provide cell tower base station reserve power.

Clearly, Exide's new division is at the forefront of some dynamic new product applications around the world. And fiscal 2009 was just the beginning.



---

---

**UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C. 20549**  
**Form 10-K**

(Mark One)

- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2009**

- TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission File Number 1-11263

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES**

*(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)*

**Delaware**

*(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)*

**23-0552730**

*(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)*

**13000 Deerfield Parkway, Building 200  
Milton, Georgia**

*(Address of principal executive offices)*

**30004**

*(Zip Code)*

**(678) 566-9000**

*(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)*

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

**Common Stock, \$.01 par value**

**Warrants to subscribe for Common Stock**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:**

**None**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes  No

Indicate by a check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant as of September 30, 2008 was \$381,701,504.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court. Yes  No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date: As of May 29, 2009, 75,510,622 shares of common stock were outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

The definitive proxy statement relating to the registrant's Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on September 16, 2009 is incorporated by reference in Part III to the extent described therein.

---

---

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1 BUSINESS . . . . .	3
Item 1A RISK FACTORS . . . . .	10
Item 1B UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS . . . . .	19
Item 2 PROPERTIES . . . . .	19
Item 3 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS . . . . .	20
Item 4 SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS . . . . .	20
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5 MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES . . . . .	21
Item 6 SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA . . . . .	22
Item 7 MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS . . . . .	23
Item 7A QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK . . . . .	41
Item 8 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA . . . . .	42
Item 9 CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE . . . . .	42
Item 9A CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES . . . . .	42
Item 9B OTHER INFORMATION . . . . .	43
<b>PART III</b>	
Item 10 DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE . . . . .	43
Item 11 EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION . . . . .	43
Item 12 SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS . . . . .	43
Item 13 CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE . . . . .	43
Item 14 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES . . . . .	43
<b>PART IV</b>	
Item 15 EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES . . . . .	44
SIGNATURES . . . . .	45
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULE . . . . .	F-1

# EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES

## PART I

### Item 1. *Business*

#### Overview and General Discussion of the Business

Exide Technologies is a Delaware corporation organized in 1966 to succeed to the business of a New Jersey corporation founded in 1888. Exide's principal executive offices are located at 13000 Deerfield Parkway, Building 200, Milton, Georgia 30004.

The Company is a global leader in stored electrical energy solutions, and one of the largest manufacturers and suppliers of lead acid batteries for transportation and industrial applications in the world, with fiscal 2009 net sales of approximately \$3.32 billion. The Company's operations in the Americas and Europe and Rest of World ("ROW") represented approximately 42.9% and 57.1%, respectively, of fiscal 2009 net sales.

Unless otherwise indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, references to any "fiscal year" refer to the period ended March 31 of that year (e.g., "fiscal 2009" refers to the period beginning April 1, 2008 and ending March 31, 2009). Unless the context indicates otherwise, the "Company," "Exide," "we," or "us" refers to Exide Technologies and its subsidiaries.

#### Company Products and Business Segments

The Company reports its financial results through four principal business segments: Transportation Americas, Transportation Europe and ROW, Industrial Energy Americas, and Industrial Energy Europe and ROW. Refer to Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for financial information about the Company's business segments as well as the geographic areas in which each segment conducts operations.

##### *Transportation*

The Company's transportation batteries include ignition and lighting batteries for cars, trucks, off-road vehicles, agricultural and construction vehicles, motorcycles, recreational vehicles, marine, and other applications. The Company's principal batteries sold in the transportation market are represented by the following brands: *Centra*, *DETA*, *Exide*, *Exide Extreme*, *Exide NASCAR Select*, *Orbital*, *Fulmen*, and *Tudor*, as well as other brands under various private labels. The market for transportation batteries is divided between sales to aftermarket customers and original equipment manufacturers ("OEM"s). Transportation segments represented approximately 61.5% of the Company's net sales in fiscal 2009. Within the transportation segments, aftermarket sales and OEM sales represented approximately 82.8% and 17.2% of fiscal 2009 net sales, respectively.

Aftermarket sales are driven by a number of factors, including the number of vehicles in use, average battery life, average age of vehicles, weather conditions, and population growth. Aftermarket demand historically has been less cyclical than OEM demand due to the three to five-year replacement cycle. Some of the Company's major aftermarket customers include Wal-Mart, Bosch, Tractor Supply, Canadian Tire, ADI, and GAUI. In addition, the Company is also a supplier of authorized replacement batteries for major OEM's including FIAT, BMW, Volkswagen, John Deere, Renault/Nissan, and PACCAR.

OEM sales are driven in large part by new vehicle manufacturing rates, which are driven by consumer demand for vehicles. The Company believes that the OEM market increasingly prefers suppliers with established global production capabilities that can meet their needs as they expand internationally and increase platform standardization across multiple markets. The Company supplies batteries for two of the 10 top-selling vehicles in the United States of America ("U.S.") and five of the 10 top-selling vehicles in Europe. Significant customers include International Truck & Engine, FIAT, the PSA group (Peugeot S.A./Citroën), Case/New Holland, BMW, John Deere, Renault Nissan, Scania, Volvo Trucks, Volkswagen, and Toyota.

### *Transportation Americas*

In the Americas, the Company sells aftermarket transportation products through various distribution channels, including mass merchandisers, auto parts outlets, wholesale distributors, and battery specialists. The Company sells its OEM transportation replacement products principally through dealer networks. The Company's operations in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico include a network of 83 branches that sell and distribute batteries and other products to the Company's distributor channel network, battery specialists, national account customers, retail stores, and OEM dealers. In addition, these branches collect spent batteries for the Company's recycling centers.

With its six recycling centers, the Company is the largest recycler of lead in North America. The Company's recycling centers supply recycled lead for use in approximately 100% of Exide's Transportation and Industrial Energy products manufactured in North America as well as supplying lead to a variety of external customers. These operations also recover and recycle plastic materials that are used to produce Exide battery covers and cases.

### *Transportation Europe and ROW*

The Company sells aftermarket batteries in Europe and ROW primarily through automotive parts and battery wholesalers, OEM dealer networks, mass-merchandisers, auto centers, service installers, and oil companies. Wholesalers and OEM dealer networks have traditionally represented the majority of this market, but sales through hypermarket chains and automotive parts stores, most often integrated in European or global buying groups, have increased. Many automotive parts wholesalers are also increasingly organized in European organizations active in purchasing and merchandising programs. Battery wholesalers sell and distribute batteries to a network of automotive parts retailers, service stations, independent retailers, and garages throughout Europe.

### *Industrial Energy*

The Company's Industrial Energy segments supply both motive power and network power applications. Motive power batteries are used in the material handling industry for electric forklift trucks, and in other industries, including floor cleaning machinery, powered wheelchairs, railroad locomotives, mining, and the electric road vehicles market. Network power batteries are used for back-up power applications to ensure continuous power supply in case of a temporary power failure or outage. Industrial Energy represented 38.5% of the Company's net sales in fiscal 2009. Within the Industrial Energy segments, Motive power sales and Network power sales represented approximately 54.6% and 45.4% of Industrial Energy net sales, respectively.

The battery technologies for the motive power markets include flooded flat plate products, tubular plate products, absorbed glass mat ("AGM") products, and gelled electrolyte products. The Company also offers a complete range of battery chargers and related equipment for the operation and maintenance of battery-powered vehicles.

Network power batteries are used to provide back-up power for use with telecommunications systems, computer installations, hospitals, air traffic control, security systems, utility, railway and military applications. Telecommunications applications include central and local switching systems, satellite stations, wireless base stations and mobile switches, optical fiber repeating boxes, cable TV transmission boxes, and radio transmission stations. The Company's strongest network power battery brands, *Absolyte* and *Sonnenschein*, offer customers the choice of AGM or gelled electrolyte valve regulated battery technologies and deliver among the highest energy and power densities in their class.

### *Industrial Energy Americas*

The Company distributes motive power products and services through multiple channels. These include sales and service locations owned by the Company that are augmented by a network of independent manufacturers' representatives. The Company serves a wide range of customers including OEM suppliers of lift trucks, large industrial companies, retail distributors, warehousing companies, and manufacturers. The

Company's primary motive power customers in the Americas include Crown, NACCO, Toyota, Jungheinrich, Wal-Mart, Target, and Kroger. The Company distributes network power products and services through sales and service locations owned by the Company that are augmented by a network of independent manufacturers' representatives. The Company's primary network power customers in the Americas include AT&T, Emerson Electric, and Verizon Wireless.

#### *Industrial Energy Europe and ROW*

The Company distributes motive power products and services in Europe through in-house sales and service organizations and utilizes distributors and agents for the export of products from Europe to ROW. Motive Power products in Europe are also sold to a wide range of customers in the aftermarket, ranging from large industrial companies and retail distributors to small warehousing and manufacturing operations. Motive Power batteries are also sold in complete packages, including batteries, chargers, and increasingly through on-site service. The Company's major OEM motive power customers include TMH, KION and Jungheinrich. The Company distributes network power products and services in Europe and batteries and chargers in Australia and New Zealand through in-house sales and service organizations. In Asia, products are distributed through independent distributors. The Company utilizes distributors, agents, and direct sales to export products from Europe and North America to ROW. The Company's primary Network Power customers in Europe and ROW include China Mobile, Deutsche Telecom, Alcatel, MGE, Emerson Electric, Nokia, Ericsson and Siemens.

#### **Quality**

The Company recognizes that product performance and quality are critical to its success. The Company's Customer-focused Excellence Lean Leadership ("EXCELL") initiative and Quality Management System ("QMS") are both important drivers of operational excellence, improved levels of quality, productivity, and delivery of goods and services to the global transportation and industrial energy markets. The Company implemented EXCELL to systematically reduce and ultimately eliminate waste and to implement the concepts of continuous flow and customer pull throughout the Company's supply chain. The EXCELL framework follows lean production techniques and process improvements, and is also designed to prioritize improvement initiatives that drive quality improvement and customer satisfaction while achieving all of the Company's business objectives. The Company's Take Charge! initiative, which is an integral component of the EXCELL framework, is designed to identify waste in the Company's manufacturing and distribution processes, and to implement changes to enhance productivity and throughput while reducing investment in inventories. The Company's QMS was developed to streamline and standardize the global quality systems so that key measurements could be evaluated to drive best practices as it continues to pursue improved EXCELL certifications across all facilities. The QMS plays a major role in the Company's efforts to achieve product quality.

The Company's quality process begins in the design phase with an in-depth understanding of customer and application requirements. The Company's products are designed to required performance, industry, and customer quality standards using design processes, tools, and materials needed to achieve reliability and durability. The Company's commitment to quality continues through the manufacturing process. The Company has quality audit processes and standards in each of its production and distribution facilities. The Company's quality process extends throughout the entire product lifecycle and operation in service.

All of the Company's major production facilities are approved under ISO/TS 16949 and/or ISO 9001 quality standards. The Company has also obtained ISO 14001 Environmental Health & Safety ("EH&S") certification at 23 of its manufacturing plants and also has received quality certifications and awards from a number of OEM and aftermarket customers.

#### **Research and Development**

The Company is committed to developing new and technologically advanced products, services, and systems that provide superior performance and value to customers. To support this commitment, the Company

focuses on developing opportunities across its global markets, operating a number of product and process-development centers of excellence around the world. These centers work cooperatively to define and improve the Company's product design and production processes. By leveraging this network, the Company is able to transfer technological, product and process knowledge among its various operating facilities to adapt best practices from around the world for use throughout the Company.

In addition to in-house efforts, the Company continues to pursue the formation of alliances and collaborative partnerships to develop energy-management systems for automotive electrical and electronic architectures for the global OEM market. The Company is also pursuing development initiatives targeted at the industrial and military markets.

In the third quarter of fiscal 2009, the Company acquired the principal assets of Mountain Power Inc. ("MPI"), a privately-held development-stage company that designed and developed a high performance, large capacity rechargeable lithium-ion battery for use in the telecommunications, utility, industrial, medical and military markets. The acquisition of MPI is part of the Company's strategy to accelerate development of advanced battery technology including lithium-ion and related battery management systems that can be used to serve the Company's existing markets as well as potential new markets.

### **Patents, Trademarks and Licenses**

The Company owns or has a license to use various trademarks that are valuable to its business. The Company believes these trademarks and licenses enhance the brand recognition of the Company's products. The Company currently owns approximately 293 trademarks, and maintains licenses from others to use approximately 19 trademarks worldwide. For example, the Company licenses the *NASCAR* mark from NASCAR, and the *Exide* mark in the United Kingdom and Ireland from Chloride Group Plc. The Company's license with NASCAR will expire on December 31, 2011. The Company also acts as licensor under certain trademark licensing agreements.

The Company has generated a number of patents in the operation of its business and currently owns all or a partial interest in greater than 350 patents and applications for patents pending worldwide. Although the Company believes its patents and patent applications collectively are important to the Company's business, and that technological innovation is important to the Company's market competitiveness, currently no operating segment is substantially dependent on any single patent or group of patents.

In March 2003, the Company brought legal proceedings in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court to reject certain agreements relating to EnerSys, Inc.'s right to use the "Exide" trademark on certain industrial battery products in the United States and 80 foreign countries. In April 2006, the Court granted the Company's request to reject those agreements. EnerSys, Inc. has appealed this decision. For further information regarding this matter, see Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Manufacturing, Raw Materials and Suppliers**

Lead is the primary material used in the manufacture of the Company's lead acid batteries, representing approximately 42.0% of the cost of goods produced. The Company obtains substantially all of its North American lead requirements through the operation of six secondary lead recycling plants which reclaim lead by recycling spent lead acid batteries. In North America, the Company obtains spent batteries for recycling primarily from the Company's customers, through Company-owned branch networks, and from outside spent battery collectors. In Europe and ROW, the Company obtains a small portion of its lead requirements through the operation of four lead recycling plants. The majority of the Company's lead requirements in Europe and ROW, however, are obtained from third-party suppliers.

The Company uses both polyethylene and AGM battery separators. There are a number of suppliers from whom the Company purchases AGM battery separators. Polyethylene battery separators are purchased solely from one supplier pursuant to various supply agreements expiring in December 2009. The agreements restrict the Company's ability to source separators from other suppliers unless there is a technical benefit that the Company's sole supplier cannot provide. In addition, the agreements provide for substantial minimum annual



purchase commitments. There is no second source that could readily provide the volume of these polyethylene separators used by the Company. As a result, any major disruption in supply from the Company's sole supplier of polyethylene separators would have a material adverse impact on the Company.

Other key raw materials and components in the production of batteries include lead oxide, acid, steel, plastics and chemicals, all of which are generally available from multiple sources. The Company has not experienced any material stoppage or disruption in production as a result of non-availability or delays in the availability of raw materials.

## **Competition**

### *Transportation Segments*

The Americas and European transportation markets are highly competitive. The manufacturers in these markets compete on price, quality, technical innovation, service, and warranty. Well-recognized brand names are also important for aftermarket customers who do not purchase private label batteries. Most sales are made without long-term contracts.

In the Americas transportation aftermarket, the Company believes it has the second largest market position. Other principal competitors in this market are Johnson Controls, Inc. and East Penn Manufacturing. Competition is strongest in the auto parts retail and mass merchandiser channels where large customers use their buying power to negotiate lower prices. The largest competitor in the Americas transportation OEM market is Johnson Controls, Inc. Due to technical and production qualification requirements, OEMs change battery suppliers less frequently than aftermarket customers, but because of their purchasing size, they can influence market participants to compete on price and other terms. The Company also believes that it has the overall second largest market position in Europe in transportation batteries for the light vehicles and commercial vehicles product categories. The Company's largest competitor in the European transportation markets is Johnson Controls, Inc.

### *Industrial Energy Segments*

The Company believes that it is one of the significant participants in the global motive power battery market. Competitors in the Americas include Crown Battery, Inc., EnerSys, Inc. and East Penn Manufacturing. Competitors in Europe include EnerSys, Inc., Hoppecke, and MIDAC. In Asia, GS/Yuasa, Shinkobe, and EnerSys, Inc. are the primary competitors.

The Company is also one of the significant participants in the global network power battery market. Competitors in the Americas include C&D Technologies, EnerSys, Inc., and East Penn Manufacturing. The major competitor in Europe is EnerSys, Inc. In Asia, GS/Yuasa, Shinkobe, and EnerSys, Inc. are the primary competitors.

## **Seasonal Factors**

The Company sells a disproportionate share of its transportation aftermarket batteries during the fall and early winter (the Company's third and a portion of its fourth fiscal quarters). Retailers and distributors buy automotive batteries during these periods so they will have sufficient inventory for cold weather periods. Unusually cold winters or hot summers may accelerate battery failure and increase demand for transportation replacement batteries. Mild winters and cool summers, however, may have the opposite effect.

## **Environmental, Health and Safety Matters**

As a result of its manufacturing, distribution, and recycling operations, the Company is subject to numerous federal, state, and local environmental, occupational safety, and health laws and regulations, as well as similar laws and regulations in other countries in which the Company operates (collectively, "EH&S laws"). For a discussion of the legal proceedings relating to environmental, health, and safety matters, see Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Employees

The Company employed approximately 12,081 persons at March 31, 2009, compared to approximately 13,027 persons at March 31, 2008.

### *Americas*

As of March 31, 2009, the Company employed approximately 1,397 salaried employees and 3,610 hourly employees in the Americas, primarily in the U.S. Approximately 47% of these salaried employees are engaged in sales, service, marketing, and administration and 53% in manufacturing and engineering. Approximately 22% of the Company's hourly employees in the Americas are represented by unions. Relations with the unions are generally good. Union contracts covering approximately 376 of the Company's domestic employees expire in fiscal 2010, and the remainder thereafter.

### *Europe and ROW*

As of March 31, 2009, the Company employed approximately 2,680 salaried employees and 4,394 hourly employees outside of the Americas, primarily in Europe. Approximately 28% of these salaried employees are engaged in sales, service, marketing, and administration and 72% in manufacturing and engineering. The Company's hourly employees in Europe and ROW are generally represented by unions. The Company meets regularly with the European Works Councils. Relations with the unions are generally good. Contracts covering most of the Company's union employees expire on various dates through fiscal 2010.

## Executive Officers

*Gordon A. Ulsh* (63) President, Chief Executive Officer and member of the Board of Directors. Mr. Ulsh was appointed to his current position in April 2005. From 2001 until March 2005, Mr. Ulsh was Chairman, President and CEO of Texas-based FleetPride Inc., the nation's largest independent aftermarket distributor of heavy-duty truck parts. Prior to joining FleetPride in 2001, Mr. Ulsh worked with Ripplewood Equity Partners, providing analysis of automotive industry segments for investment opportunities. Earlier, he served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Federal-Mogul Corporation in 1999 and as head of its Worldwide Aftermarket Division in 1998. Prior to Federal-Mogul, he held a number of leadership positions with Cooper Industries, including Executive Vice President of its automotive products segment. Mr. Ulsh joined Cooper's Wagner Lighting business unit in 1984 as Vice President of Operations, following 16 years in manufacturing and engineering management at Ford Motor Company. Mr. Ulsh is a director of OM Group, Inc.

*Mitchell S. Bregman* (55) President, Industrial Energy Americas. Mr. Bregman joined Exide in September 2000 in connection with the Company's acquisition of GNB Technologies, Inc. ("GNB"). He has served in his current role since March 2003 and prior to that was President, Global Network Power. Mr. Bregman joined GNB in 1979. He served for 12 years as a Vice President with various responsibilities with GNB Industrial Power and nine years with GNB's Transportation Division.

*Bruce A. Cole* (46) President, Transportation Americas. Mr. Cole joined the Company in September 2000 in connection with the Company's acquisition of GNB. He has served in his current role since August 2007 and prior to that was Vice President and General Manager, North American Recycling. Mr. Cole joined GNB in 1989. He has served in a variety of roles at the Company including VP, Manufacturing & Engineering for Industrial Energy Americas and VP Global Marketing Industrial Energy.

*Phillip A. Damaska* (54) Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Damaska joined the Company in January 2005 as Vice President, Finance, was appointed Vice President and Corporate Controller in September 2005, was named Senior Vice President and Corporate Controller in March 2006, and was named Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective April 1, 2008. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Damaska served in numerous capacities with Freudenberg-NOK from 1996 through 2004, most recently as President of Corteco, an automotive and industrial seal supplier that is part of the partnership's global group of companies.

*Franz Josef Dette* (53) President, Industrial Energy Europe. Mr. Dette was appointed to this position in September 2008. Mr. Dette has served this business segment since 1998 in other leadership roles including Vice President of Operations and Director of Logistics. Prior to joining Exide, Mr. Dette served in leadership roles with other energy related companies including his most recent position as Managing Director for DETA Akkumulatorenwerk GmbH in Germany.

*Barbara A. Hatcher* (54) has been Executive Vice President and General Counsel since May 2006 and had served as Deputy General Counsel from April 2004 through April 2006. Ms. Hatcher joined the Company in 2000 through its acquisition of GNB, where she served as Vice President & General Counsel.

*George S. Jones, Jr.* (56) Executive Vice President, Human Resources and Communications. Mr. Jones joined the Company in July 2005. From 1974 to 2004, Mr. Jones served in several executive positions at Cooper Industries, most recently as Vice President, Operations at the Lighting Division from 1997 to 2004.

*Louis E. Martinez* (43) Vice President, Corporate Controller, and Chief Accounting Officer. Mr. Martinez was appointed to this position in March 2008. Previously, Mr. Martinez served as the Company's Assistant Corporate Controller since joining the Company in May 2005. Mr. Martinez served as Corporate Controller for Airgate PCS, Inc., from March 2003 through May 2005. Mr. Martinez has also served as Corporate Controller for Cotelligent, Inc., from March 2000 through February 2003 and as Director of Finance & Controller for Aegis Communications Group from 1996 through February 2000.

*Edward J. O'Leary* (53) Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. O'Leary joined the Company in June 2005 as President, Transportation Americas, and was named Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer in August 2007. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. O'Leary served as President, the Americas at Oetiker Inc. From 2002 to 2004, Mr. O'Leary served in a consulting capacity with Jag Management Consultants. Mr. O'Leary served as Chief Executive Officer of iStarSystems from 2000 to 2002, and served as Vice President Sales and Distribution, the Americas at Federal-Mogul Corp. from 1998 to 1999. Prior to that, Mr. O'Leary served as Executive Vice President of Cooper Automotive, a division of Cooper Industries, from 1995 to 1998, after spending 17 years at Tenneco Automotive.

*Michael Ostermann* (43) President, Transportation Europe. Mr. Ostermann joined Exide in January 2009, continuing an extensive career in various automotive industry and operational roles including his most recent position as Management Board Member and Managing Director for Frauenthal Holding AG, a European manufacturer of industrial ceramic products. Mr. Ostermann was responsible for establishing that company's Automotive Division.

## **Backlog**

The Company's order backlog at March 31, 2009 was approximately \$31.6 million for Industrial Energy Americas and approximately \$54.6 million for Industrial Energy Europe and ROW. The Company expects to fill those backlogs during fiscal 2010. The Transportation backlog at March 31, 2009 was not significant.

## **Available Information**

The Company maintains a website on the internet at [www.exide.com](http://www.exide.com). The Company makes available free of charge through its website, by way of a hyperlink to a third-party Securities Exchange Commission ("SEC") filing website ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov)), its annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports electronically filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act of 1934. This information is available as soon as reasonably practicable after it is filed with the SEC. The SEC website contains reports, proxy and other statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. Also, the public may read and copy any materials the Company files with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C., 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Additionally, the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct may be accessed within the Investor Relations section of its website. Amendments and waivers of the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct will also be disclosed within four business days of issuance on the website. Information found in the Company's website is neither part of this annual report on Form 10-K nor any other report filed with the SEC.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

***The Company has experienced significant fluctuations in raw material prices, particularly lead, and further changes in the prices of raw materials or in energy costs could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, cash flows, or result of operations.***

Lead is the primary material used in the manufacture of batteries, representing approximately 42.0% of the Company's cost of goods sold. Average lead prices quoted on the London Metal Exchange ("LME") have fluctuated dramatically, from \$2,856 per metric ton for fiscal 2008 to \$1,654 per metric ton for fiscal 2009. As of May 29, 2009, lead prices quoted on the LME were \$1,530 per metric ton. If the Company is unable to maintain or increase the prices of its products proportionate to the decrease or increase in raw material costs, the Company's gross margins will decline. The Company cannot provide assurance that it will be able to hedge its lead requirements at reasonable costs or that the Company will be able to pass on these costs onto its customers. Fluctuations in the Company's prices could also cause customer demand for the Company's products to be reduced and net sales to decline. Rising lead costs require the Company to make significant investments in inventory and accounts receivable, which reduces amounts of cash available for other purposes, including making payments on its notes and other indebtedness.

The Company also consumes significant amounts of polypropylene, steel and other materials in its manufacturing process and incurs energy costs in connection with manufacturing and shipping of its products. The market prices of these materials are also subject to fluctuation, which could further impact the Company's available cash.

***The Company's restructuring activities, designed to address the worsening global economy and excess capacity caused by reduced demand, may not realize the efficiencies anticipated and could result in additional unanticipated costs, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.***

The Company is undertaking restructuring activities in the context of the project to close its Auxerre, France transportation manufacturing facility to address excess capacity created, in part, by worsening economic conditions and reduction in demand for original equipment transportation batteries. The restructuring plans may involve higher costs or a longer timetable than the Company currently anticipates, mainly due to the timing and execution of some plans and programs subject to local labor law requirements, and consultation with appropriate work councils. The Company also expects the restructuring plans to result in substantial costs related to severance and other employee-related costs, and these costs may not result in improvements in future financial performance. The restructuring plans may also subject the Company to litigation risks and expenses. The Company may also undertake additional restructuring to address excess capacity elsewhere in its global operations as a result of current economic conditions. If the Company is unable to realize the benefits of these restructuring activities or appropriately structure our business to meet market conditions, the restructuring activities could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, cash flows or results of operations. See Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

***The Company remains subject to a preliminary SEC inquiry.***

The Enforcement Division of the SEC is conducting a preliminary inquiry into statements the Company made during fiscal 2005 about its ability to comply with fiscal 2005 loan covenants and the going concern qualification in the audit report in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2005, which the Company filed with the SEC in June 2005. This preliminary inquiry remains in process, and should it result in a formal investigation, it could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

***The Company is subject to fluctuations in exchange rates and other risks associated with its non-U.S. operations which could adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.***

The Company has significant manufacturing operations in, and exports to, several countries outside the U.S. Approximately 57.1% of the Company's net sales for fiscal 2009 were generated in Europe and ROW with the significant majority generated in Euros and British Pounds. Because such a significant portion of the Company's operations are based overseas, the Company is exposed to foreign currency risk, resulting in uncertainty as to future asset and liability values, and results of operations that are denominated in foreign currencies. The Company invoices foreign sales and service transactions in local currencies, using actual exchange rates during the period, and translates these revenues and expenses into U.S. Dollars at average monthly exchange rates. Because a significant portion of the Company's net sales and expenses are denominated in foreign currencies, the depreciation of these foreign currencies in relation to the U.S. Dollar could adversely affect the Company's reported net sales and operating margins. The Company translates its non-U.S. assets and liabilities into U.S. Dollars using current rates as of the balance sheet date. Therefore, foreign currency depreciation against the U.S. Dollar would result in a decrease in the Company's net investment in foreign subsidiaries.

In addition, foreign currency depreciation, particularly depreciation of the Euro, would make it more expensive for the Company's non-U.S. subsidiaries to purchase certain raw material commodities that are priced globally in U.S. Dollars such as lead, which is quoted on the LME in U.S. Dollars. The Company does not engage in significant hedging of its foreign currency exposure and cannot assure that it will be able to hedge its foreign currency exposures at a reasonable cost.

There are other risks inherent in the Company's non-U.S. operations, including:

- Changes in local economic conditions, including disruption of markets;
- Changes in laws and regulations, including changes in import, export, labor and environmental laws;
- Exposure to possible expropriation or other government actions; and
- Unsettled political conditions and possible terrorist attacks against American interests.

These and other risks may have a material adverse effect on the Company's non-U.S. operations or on its business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

***The Company's liquidity is affected by the seasonality of its business. Warm winters and cool summers adversely affect the Company.***

The Company sells a disproportionate share of its automotive aftermarket batteries during the fall and early winter. Resellers buy automotive batteries during these periods so that they will have sufficient inventory for cold weather periods. This seasonality increases the Company's working capital requirements and makes it more sensitive to fluctuations in the availability of liquidity. Unusually cold winters or hot summers may accelerate battery failure and increase demand for automotive replacement batteries. Mild winters and cool summers may have the opposite effect. As a result, if the Company's sales are reduced by an unusually warm winter or cool summer, it may not be possible for the Company to recover these sales in later periods. Further, if the Company's sales are adversely affected by the weather, it cannot make offsetting cost reductions to protect the Company's liquidity and gross margins in the short-term because a large portion of the Company's manufacturing and distribution costs are fixed.

***Decreased demand in the industries in which the Company operates may adversely affect its business.***

The Company's financial performance depends, in part, on conditions in the automotive, material handling, and telecommunications industries which, in turn, are generally dependent on the U.S. and global economies. As a result, economic and other factors adversely affecting production by OEMs and their customers' spending could adversely impact the Company's business. Relatively modest declines in customer purchases from the Company could have a significant adverse impact on its profitability because the Company

has substantial fixed production costs. If the Company's OEM and large aftermarket customers reduce their inventory levels, or reduce their orders, the Company's performance would be significantly adversely impacted. In this economic environment, the Company cannot predict future production rates or inventory levels or the underlying economic factors. Continued uncertainty and unexpected fluctuations may adversely affect the Company's business.

The remaining portion of the Company's battery sales are of aftermarket batteries. The factors influencing demand for automotive replacement batteries include: (1) the number of vehicles in use; (2) average battery life; (3) the average age of vehicles and their operating environment; (4) weather conditions; (5) population growth; and (6) overall economic conditions. Any significant adverse change in any one of these factors may adversely affect the Company's business.

***The loss of the Company's sole supplier of polyethylene battery separators would have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.***

The Company relies exclusively on a single supplier to fulfill its needs for polyethylene battery separators — a critical component of many of the Company's products. There is no second source that could readily provide the volume of polyethylene separators used by the Company. As a result, any major disruption in supply from this supplier would have a material adverse impact on the Company. If the Company is not able to maintain a good relationship with this supplier, or if for reasons beyond the Company's control the supplier's service was disrupted, it would have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

***Many of the industries in which the Company operates are cyclical.***

The Company's operating results are affected by the general cyclical pattern of the industries in which its major customer groups operate. Any significant decline in demand for replacement batteries for automobiles, light trucks, or sport utility vehicles could have a material adverse impact on the financial condition and results of operations of the Company's Transportation segments. To a lesser extent, a prolonged decline in the demand for new automobiles, light trucks or sport utility vehicles could also have an adverse impact on these segments. A weak capital expenditure environment in the telecommunications, uninterruptible power systems or electric industrial forklift truck markets could have a material adverse effect on the business, financial positions, and results of operations, and cash flow of the Company's Industrial Energy segments.

***The Company is subject to pricing pressure from its larger customers.***

The Company faces significant pricing pressures in all of its business segments from its larger customers. Because of their purchasing volume, the Company's larger customers can influence market participants to compete on price and other terms. Such customers also use their buying power to negotiate lower prices. If the Company is not able to offset pricing reductions resulting from these pressures by improved operating efficiencies and reduced expenditures, those price reductions may have an adverse impact on the Company's business.

***The Company faces increasing competition and pricing pressure from other companies in its industries, and if the Company is unable to compete effectively with these competitors, the Company's sales and profitability could be adversely affected.***

The Company competes with a number of major domestic and international manufacturers and distributors of lead acid batteries, as well as a large number of smaller, regional competitors. Due to excess capacity in some sectors of its industry and consolidation among industrial purchasers, the Company has been subjected to continued and significant pricing pressures. The North American, European and Asian lead acid battery markets are highly competitive. The manufacturers in these markets compete on price, quality, technical innovation, service, and warranty. In addition, the Company is experiencing heightened competitive pricing pressure as Asian producers, which are able to employ labor at significantly lower costs than producers in the U.S. and Western Europe, expand their export capacity and increase their marketing presence in the Company's major markets.

***If the Company is not able to develop new products or improve upon its existing products on a timely basis, the Company's business and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

The Company believes that its future success depends, in part, on the ability to develop, on a timely basis, new technologically advanced products or improve on the Company's existing products in innovative ways that meet or exceed its competitors' product offerings. Maintaining the Company's market position will require continued investment in research and development and sales and marketing. Industry standards, customer expectations, or other products may emerge that could render one or more of the Company's products less desirable or obsolete. The Company may be unsuccessful in making the technological advances necessary to develop new products or improve its existing products to maintain its market position. If any of these events occur, it could cause decreases in sales and have an adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flow.

***The Company may be adversely affected by the instability and uncertainty in the world financial markets and the global economy, and uncertainty around potential terrorist activities against global companies.***

Unfavorable changes in global economic conditions, including tightening credit markets, inflation or recession may result in consumers, businesses and governments deferring or lowering purchases of the Company's products in the future. In addition, terrorist activities may cause unpredictable or unfavorable economic conditions and could have a material adverse impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flow. These economic conditions also may impact the ability of the Company's customers to purchase the Company's products and services. As a result, reserves for doubtful accounts and write-offs of accounts receivable may increase. In addition, the Company's ability to meet customer's demands depend, in part, on the Company's ability to obtain timely and adequate delivery of quality materials, parts and components from its suppliers. If certain key suppliers were to become capacity constrained or insolvent as a result of the global economic conditions, it could result in a reduction or interruption in supplies or a significant increase in the price of supplies. If such economic conditions persist, they could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or cash flow.

***The Company may be unable to successfully implement its business strategy, which could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.***

The Company's ability to achieve its business and financial objectives is subject to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond the Company's control. For example, the Company may not be successful in increasing its manufacturing and distribution efficiency through productivity, process improvements and cost reduction initiatives. Further, the Company may not be able to realize the benefits of these improvements and initiatives within the time frames the Company currently expects. In addition, the Company may not be successful in increasing the Company's percentage of captive arrangements and spent-battery collections or in otherwise hedging its lead requirements, leaving it exposed to fluctuations in the price of lead. Any failure to successfully implement the Company's business strategy could adversely affect results of operations and financial condition, and could further impair the Company's ability to make certain strategic capital expenditures and meet its restructuring objectives.

***The Company is subject to costly regulation in relation to environmental, health and safety matters, which could adversely affect its business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flow.***

Throughout the world, the Company manufactures, distributes, recycles, and otherwise uses large amounts of potentially hazardous materials, especially lead and acid. As a result, the Company is subject to a substantial number of costly regulations. In particular, the Company is required to comply with increasingly stringent requirements of federal, state, and local environmental, occupational health and safety laws and regulations in the U.S. and other countries, including those governing emissions to air, discharges to water, noise and odor emissions; the generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment, and disposal of waste materials; and the cleanup of contaminated properties and human health and safety. Compliance with these laws and regulations results in ongoing costs. The Company could also incur substantial costs, including cleanup costs, fines, and civil or criminal sanctions, third-party property damage or personal injury claims, or

costs to upgrade or replace existing equipment, as a result of violations of or liabilities under environmental laws or non-compliance with environmental permits required at its facilities. In addition, many of the Company's current and former facilities are located on properties with histories of industrial or commercial operations. Because some environmental laws can impose liability for the entire cost of cleanup upon any of the current or former owners or operators, regardless of fault, the Company could become liable for the cost of investigating or remediating contamination at these properties if contamination requiring such activities is discovered in the future. The Company may become obligated to pay material remediation-related costs at its closed Tampa, Florida facility in the amount of approximately \$12.5 million to \$20.5 million, and at the Columbus, Georgia facility in the amount of approximately \$6.0 million to \$9.0 million.

The Company cannot be certain that it has been, or will at all times be, in complete compliance with all environmental requirements, or that the Company will not incur additional material costs or liabilities in connection with these requirements in excess of amounts it has reserved. Private parties, including current or former employees, could bring personal injury or other claims against the Company due to the presence of, or exposure to, hazardous substances used, stored or disposed of by it, or contained in its products, especially lead. Environmental requirements are complex and have tended to become more stringent over time. These requirements or their enforcement may change in the future in a manner that could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition. The Company has made and will continue to make expenditures to comply with environmental requirements. These requirements, responsibilities and associated expenditures, if they continue to increase, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and results of operations. While the Company's costs to defend and settle claims arising under environmental laws in the past have not been material, the Company cannot provide assurance that this will remain so in the future.

On November 12, 2008, the EPA published new lead emissions standards under the NAAQS, which became effective on January 12, 2009. The new standards further restrict lead emissions by reducing the off-site concentration standards for lead in air from 1.5 micrograms per cubic meter to 0.15 micrograms per cubic meter. The Company believes that the new standards could impact a number of its U.S. facilities. Under the Clean Air Act ("CAA"), publication by the EPA of these ambient air quality standards initiates a process by which the states develop rules implementing the standards, and the likelihood and timing of the implementation of these emission standards by the states, as adopted, has not been determined. Although the final impact on the Company's operations cannot be reasonably determined at the current time, the Company believes that the impact of these recently adopted lead emissions standards on its U.S. facilities could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

***The Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") or state environmental agencies could take the position that the Company has liability under environmental laws that were not discharged in bankruptcy. To the extent these authorities are successful in disputing the pre-petition nature of these claims, the Company could be required to perform remedial work that has not yet been performed for alleged pre-petition contamination, which would have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.***

The EPA or state environmental agencies could take the position that the Company has liability under environmental laws that were not discharged in bankruptcy. To the extent these authorities are successful in disputing the pre-petition nature of these claims, the Company could be required to perform remedial work that has not yet been performed for alleged pre-petition contamination, which would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, cash flows or results of operations. The Company previously has been advised by the EPA or state agencies that it is a "Potentially Responsible Party" under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act or similar state laws at 100 federally defined Superfund or state equivalent sites. At 45 of these sites, the Company has paid its share of liability. While the Company believes it is probable its liability for most of the remaining sites will be treated as disputed unsecured claims under the Plan, there can be no assurance these matters will be discharged. If the Company's liability is not discharged at one or more sites, the government may be able to file claims for additional response costs in the future, or to order the Company to perform remedial work at such sites. In addition, the



EPA, in the course of negotiating this pre-petition claim, had notified the Company of the possibility of additional clean-up costs associated with Hamburg, Pennsylvania properties of approximately \$35.0 million. The EPA has provided summaries of past costs and an estimate of future costs that approximate the amounts in its notification; however, the Company disputes certain elements of the claimed past costs, has not received sufficient information supporting the estimated future costs, and is in negotiations with the EPA. To the extent the EPA or other environmental authorities dispute the pre-petition nature of these claims, the Company would intend to resist any such effort to evade the bankruptcy law's intended result, and believes there are substantial legal defenses to be asserted in that case. However, there can be no assurance that the Company would be successful in challenging any such actions.

***The Company may be adversely affected by legal proceedings to which the Company is, or may become, a party.***

The Company and its subsidiaries are currently, and may in the future become, subject to legal proceedings which could adversely affect its business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. See Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

***The cost of resolving the Company's pre-petition disputed claims, including legal and other professional fees involved in settling or litigating these matters, could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.***

At March 31, 2009, there are approximately 175 pre-petition disputed unsecured claims on file in the bankruptcy case that remain to be resolved through the Plan's claims reconciliation and allowance procedures. The Company established a reserve of common stock and warrants to purchase common stock for issuance to holders of these disputed unsecured claims as the claims are allowed by the Bankruptcy Court. Although these claims are generally resolved through the issuance of common stock and warrants from the reserve rather than cash payments, the process of resolving these claims through settlement or litigation requires considerable Company resources, including expenditures for legal and professional fees and the attention of Company personnel. These costs could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

***Work stoppages or other labor issues at the Company's facilities or its customers' or suppliers' facilities could adversely affect the Company's business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.***

At March 31, 2009, approximately 22% of the Company's hourly employees in the Americas and many of its non-U.S. employees were unionized. It is likely that a significant portion of the Company's workforce will remain unionized for the foreseeable future. It is also possible that the portion of the Company's workforce that is unionized may increase in the future. Contracts covering approximately 376 of the Company's domestic employees expire in fiscal 2010, and the remainder thereafter. In addition, contracts covering most of the Company's union employees in Europe and ROW expire on various dates through fiscal 2010. Although the Company believes that its relations with employees are generally good, if conflicts develop between the Company and its employees' unions in connection with the renegotiation of these contracts or otherwise, work stoppages or other labor disputes could result. A work stoppage at one or more of the Company's plants, or a material increase in its costs due to unionization activities, may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business. Work stoppages at the facilities of the Company's customers or suppliers may also negatively affect the Company's business. If any of the Company's customers experience a material work stoppage, the customer may halt or limit the purchase of the Company's products. This could require the Company to shut down or significantly reduce production at facilities relating to those products. Moreover, if any of the Company's suppliers experience a work stoppage, the Company's operations could be adversely affected if an alternative source of supply is not readily available.

***The Company's substantial indebtedness could adversely affect its financial condition.***

The Company has a significant amount of indebtedness. As of March 31, 2009, the Company had total indebtedness, including capital leases, of approximately \$658.2 million. The Company's level of indebtedness could have significant consequences. For example, it could:

- Limit the Company's ability to borrow money to fund its working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and debt service requirements;
- Limit the Company's flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in its business and future business opportunities;
- Make the Company more vulnerable to a downturn in its business or in the economy;
- Place the Company at a disadvantage relative to some of its competitors, who may be less highly leveraged; and
- Require a substantial portion of the Company's cash flow from operations to be used for debt payments, thereby reducing the availability of cash to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes.

One or a combination of these factors could adversely affect the Company's financial condition. Subject to restrictions in the indenture governing the Company's senior secured notes and convertible notes and its senior secured credit facility (the "Credit Agreement"), the Company may incur additional indebtedness, which could increase the risks associated with its already substantial indebtedness.

***Restrictive covenants limit the Company's ability to operate its business and to pursue its business strategies, and its failure to comply with these covenants could result in an acceleration of its indebtedness.***

The Credit Agreement and the indenture governing the senior secured notes contain covenants that limit or restrict the Company's ability to finance future operations or capital needs, to respond to changing business and economic conditions or to engage in other transactions or business activities that may be important to its growth strategy or otherwise important to the Company. The Credit Agreement and the indenture governing the Company's senior secured notes limit or restrict, among other things, the Company's ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to:

- Incur additional indebtedness;
- Pay dividends or make distributions on the Company's capital stock or certain other restricted payments or investments;
- Purchase or redeem stock;
- Issue stock of the Company's subsidiaries;
- Make investments and extend credit;
- Engage in transactions with affiliates;
- Transfer and sell assets;
- Effect a consolidation or merger or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and
- Create liens on the Company's assets to secure debt.

In addition, the Credit Agreement requires the Company to repay outstanding borrowings with portions of the proceeds the Company receives from certain sales of property or assets and specified future debt offerings. The Company's ability to comply with these provisions may be affected by events beyond its control.

Any breach of the covenants in the Credit Agreement or the indenture governing its senior secured notes could cause a default under the Company's Credit Agreement and other debt (including the notes), which would restrict the Company's ability to borrow under its Credit Agreement, thereby significantly impacting the Company's liquidity. If there were an event of default under any of the Company's debt instruments that was not cured or waived, the holders of the defaulted debt could cause all amounts outstanding with respect to the debt instrument to be due and payable immediately. The Company's assets and cash flow may not be sufficient to fully repay borrowings under its outstanding debt instruments if accelerated upon an event of default. If, as or when required, the Company is unable to repay, refinance or restructure its indebtedness under, or amend the covenants contained in, its senior secured credit facility, the lenders under that facility could institute foreclosure proceedings against the assets securing borrowings under the Credit Agreement.

***Holders of the Company's common stock are subject to the risk of dilution of their investment as the result of the issuance of additional shares of common stock and warrants to purchase common stock to holders of pre-petition claims to the extent the reserve of common stock and warrants established to satisfy such claims is insufficient.***

On April 15, 2002, the "Petition Date", Exide Technologies, together with certain of its subsidiaries (the "Debtors"), filed voluntary petitions for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the federal bankruptcy laws ("Bankruptcy Code" or "Chapter 11") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware ("Bankruptcy Court"). The Debtors, along with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, filed a Joint Plan of Reorganization (the "Plan") with the Bankruptcy Court on February 27, 2004 and, on April 21, 2004, the Bankruptcy Court confirmed the Plan.

Pursuant to the Plan, the Company has established a reserve of common stock and warrants to purchase common stock for issuance to holders of unsecured pre-petition disputed claims. To the extent this reserve is insufficient to satisfy these disputed claims, the Company would be required to issue additional shares of common stock and warrants, which would result in dilution to holders of its common stock.

Under the claims reconciliation and allowance process set forth in the Plan, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, in consultation with the Company, established a reserve to provide for a pro rata distribution of common stock and warrants to holders of disputed claims as they become allowed. As claims are evaluated and processed, the Company will object to some claims or portions thereof, and upward adjustments (to the extent stock and warrants not previously distributed remain) or downward adjustments to the reserve will be made pending or following adjudication of these objections. Predictions regarding the allowance and classification of claims are inherently difficult to make. With respect to environmental claims in particular, there is inherent difficulty in assessing the Company's potential liability due to the large number of other potentially responsible parties. For example, a demand for the total cleanup costs of a landfill used by many entities may be asserted by the government using joint and several liability theories. Although the Company believes that there is a reasonable basis in law to believe that it will ultimately be responsible for only its share of these remediation costs, there can be no assurance that the Company will prevail on these claims. In addition, the scope of remedial costs or other environmental injuries are highly variable, and estimating these costs involves complex legal, scientific and technical judgments. Many of the claimants who have filed disputed claims, particularly environmental, and personal injury claims produce little or no proof of fault on which the Company can assess its potential liability and either specify no determinate amount of damages or provide little or no basis for the alleged damages. In some cases the Company is still seeking additional information needed for claims assessment, and information that is unknown to the Company at the current time may significantly affect its assessment regarding the adequacy of the reserve amounts in the future.

As general unsecured claims have been allowed in the Bankruptcy Court, the Company has distributed approximately one share of common stock of the Company per \$383.00 in allowed claim amount and approximately one warrant per \$153.00 in allowed claim amount. These rates were established based upon the assumption that the new common stock and warrants allocated to holders of general unsecured claims on the effective date, including the reserve established for disputed claims, would be fully distributed so that the recovery rates for all allowed unsecured claims would comply with the Plan without the need for any

redistribution or supplemental issuance of securities. If the amount of general unsecured claims that is eventually allowed exceeds the amount of claims anticipated in the setting of the reserve, additional new common stock and warrants will be issued for the excess claim amounts at the same rates as used for the other general unsecured claims. If this were to occur, additional new common stock would also be issued to the holders of pre-petition secured claims to maintain the ratio of their distribution in common stock at nine times the amount of common stock distributed for all unsecured claims.

***The Company's ability to recognize the benefits of deferred tax assets is dependent on future cash flows and taxable income.***

The Company recognizes the expected future tax benefit from deferred tax assets when realization of the tax benefit is considered to be more likely than not. Otherwise, a valuation allowance is applied against deferred tax assets. Assessing the recoverability of deferred tax assets requires management to make significant estimates related to expectations of future taxable income. Estimates of future taxable income are based on forecasted cash flows from operations and the application of existing tax laws in each jurisdiction. To the extent that future cash flows and taxable income differ significantly from estimates, the ability of the Company to realize the deferred tax assets could be impacted. Additionally, future changes in tax laws could limit the Company's ability to obtain the future tax benefits represented by its deferred tax assets. As of March 31, 2009, the Company's current and long-term deferred tax assets were \$33.0 million and \$51.3 million, respectively.

***The Company is subject to regulation of its international operations that could adversely affect its business and results of operations.***

Due to the Company's global operations, it is subject to many laws governing international relations, including those that prohibit improper payments to government officials and restrict where it can do business, what information or products it can supply to certain countries and what information it can provide to a non-U.S. government, including but not limited to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.S. Export Administration Act. Violations of these laws, which are complex and often times difficult to interpret and apply, may result in severe criminal penalties or sanctions that could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT FOR PURPOSES OF THE SAFE HARBOR  
PROVISION OF THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995**

Except for historical information, this report may be deemed to contain "forward-looking" statements. The Company is including this cautionary statement for the express purpose of availing itself of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Examples of forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to (a) projections of revenues, cost of raw materials, income or loss, earnings or loss per share, capital expenditures, growth prospects, dividends, the effect of currency translations, capital structure, and other financial items, (b) statements of plans and objectives of the Company or its management or Board of Directors, including the introduction of new products, or estimates or predictions of actions by customers, suppliers, competitors or regulating authorities, (c) statements of future economic performance, and (d) statements of assumptions, such as the prevailing weather conditions in the Company's market areas, underlying other statements and statements about the Company or its business.

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from these forward looking statements include, but are not limited to, the following general factors such as: (i) the fact that lead, a major constituent in most of the Company's products, experiences significant fluctuations in market price and is a hazardous material that may give rise to costly environmental and safety claims, (ii) the Company's ability to implement and fund business strategies based on current liquidity, (iii) the Company's ability to realize anticipated efficiencies and avoid additional unanticipated costs related to its restructuring activities, (iv) the cyclical nature of the industries in which the Company operates and the impact of current adverse economic conditions on those

industries, (v) unseasonable weather (warm winters and cool summers) which adversely affects demand for automotive and some industrial batteries, (vi) the Company's substantial debt and debt service requirements which may restrict the Company's operational and financial flexibility, as well as imposing significant interest and financing costs, (vii) the litigation proceedings to which the Company is subject, the results of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company and its business, (viii) the realization of the tax benefits of the Company's net operating loss carry forwards, which is dependent upon future taxable income, (ix) competitiveness of the battery markets in the Americas and Europe, (x) risks involved in foreign operations such as disruption of markets, changes in import and export laws, currency restrictions, currency exchange rate fluctuations and possible terrorist attacks against U.S. interests, and (xi) the ability to acquire goods and services.

The Company cautions each reader to carefully consider those factors hereinabove set forth and the acknowledgements contained in the "Risk Factors" section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Such factors and statements have, in some instances, affected and in the future could affect the ability of the Company to achieve its projected results and may cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed herein. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

The chart below lists the locations of the Company's principal facilities. All of the facilities are owned by the Company unless otherwise indicated. Most of the Company's significant U.S. properties and some of its European properties secure its financing arrangements. For a description of the financing arrangements, refer to Item 7 — *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, Liquidity and Capital Resources. The leases for leased facilities generally expire at various dates through 2016.

<u>Location</u>		<u>Use</u>
<b>Americas:</b>		
Milton, GA	(leased)	Executive Offices
Aurora, IL	(leased)	Executive Offices
Baton Rouge, LA		Secondary Lead Recycling
Bristol, TN		Transportation Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Cannon Hollow, MO		Secondary Lead Recycling
Columbus, GA		Industrial Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Florence, MS	(portions leased)	Distribution and Formation Center
Fort Smith, AR	(leased)	Industrial Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Frisco, TX		Secondary Lead Recycling
Kansas City, KS	(portions leased)	Industrial Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Lampeter, PA		Plastics Manufacturing
Manchester, IA		Transportation Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Mississauga, Canada	(leased)	Distribution Center
Muncie, IN		Secondary Lead Recycling
Reading, PA		Secondary Lead Recycling and Polypropylene Reprocessing and Distribution and Formation Center
Salina, KS		Transportation Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Vernon, CA		Secondary Lead Recycling

<u>Location</u>		<u>Use</u>
<b>Europe and ROW:</b>		
Adelaide, Australia		Transportation Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Sydney, Australia		Industrial Battery Manufacturing
Florival, Belgium		Distribution Center
Shanghai, China	(leased)	Executive Offices
Bolton, England		Industrial Battery Manufacturing
Trafford Park, England	(leased)	Charger Manufacturing
Gennevilliers, France	(leased)	Executive Offices
Lille, France		Industrial Battery Manufacturing
Peronne, France		Plastics Manufacturing
Bad Lauterberg, Germany		Industrial Battery Manufacturing and Warehouse
Budingen, Germany		Industrial Battery Manufacturing, Distribution Center and Executive Offices
Vlaardingen, Holland		Distribution Center
Tamilnadu, India	(leased)	Industrial Battery Manufacturing and Distribution Center
Ahmadabad, India	(leased)	Transportation Battery Manufacturing
Avelino, Italy		Plastics Manufacturing
Canonica d'Adda, Italy		Plastics Manufacturing
Romano Di Lombardia, Italy		Transportation Battery Manufacturing
Toluca, Mexico	(leased)	Distribution Center
Lower Hutt, New Zealand		Distribution Center
Petone, New Zealand		Secondary Lead Recycling
Poznan, Poland		Transportation Battery Manufacturing
Castanheira do Riatejo, Portugal		Industrial Battery Manufacturing
Azambuja, Portugal		Secondary Lead Recycling and Plastics Manufacturing
Azuqueca de Henares, Spain		Transportation Battery Manufacturing
San Esteban de Gomez, Spain		Secondary Lead Recycling
La Cartuja, Spain		Industrial Battery Manufacturing
Manzanares, Spain		Transportation Battery Manufacturing

In addition, the Company also leases sales and distribution outlets in North America, Europe and Asia.

The Company believes that its facilities are in good operating condition, adequately maintained, and suitable to meet the Company's present needs.

### **Item 3. *Legal Proceedings***

See Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 4. *Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders***

None.

## PART II

### **Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

#### **Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds**

On January 22, 2009, the Company issued 3,797 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 10,072 shares of common stock at a price of \$29.84. The shares and warrants were issued pursuant to the terms of the Plan of Reorganization and were exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 under Section 1145 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

#### **Market Data**

The Company's common stock and warrants trade on The NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "XIDE" and "XIDEW", respectively. The high and low sales price of the Company's common stock and warrants are set forth below.

	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
<b>Common Stock</b>		
Fiscal 2009:		
First Quarter . . . . .	\$18.80	\$13.12
Second Quarter . . . . .	\$16.10	\$ 6.90
Third Quarter . . . . .	\$ 6.60	\$ 3.01
Fourth Quarter . . . . .	\$ 5.72	\$ 1.86
Fiscal 2008:		
First Quarter . . . . .	\$ 9.41	\$ 7.08
Second Quarter . . . . .	\$ 9.48	\$ 6.42
Third Quarter . . . . .	\$ 8.35	\$ 5.28
Fourth Quarter . . . . .	\$13.47	\$ 6.47
<b>Warrants</b>		
Fiscal 2009:		
First Quarter . . . . .	\$ 2.90	\$ 1.13
Second Quarter . . . . .	\$ 2.49	\$ 1.25
Third Quarter . . . . .	\$ 1.30	\$ 0.11
Fourth Quarter . . . . .	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.09
Fiscal 2008:		
First Quarter . . . . .	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.62
Second Quarter . . . . .	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.57
Third Quarter . . . . .	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.59
Fourth Quarter . . . . .	\$ 1.23	\$ 0.61

The Company did not declare or pay dividends on its common stock during fiscal years 2009 and 2008. Covenants in the Credit Agreement restrict the Company's ability to pay cash dividends on capital stock and the Company presently does not intend to pay dividends on its common stock.

As of May 29, 2009, the Company had 75,510,622 shares of its common stock and 5,033,782 of its warrants outstanding, with approximately 4,434 and 5,975 holders of record, respectively.

## Equity Compensation Plan Information

As of March 31, 2009, the Company maintained stock option and incentive plans under which employees and non-employee directors could be granted options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock or awarded shares of common stock. The following table contains information relating to such plans as of March 31, 2009.

<u>Plan Category</u>	<u>Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options Warrants and Rights</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options Warrants and Rights</u>	<u>Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans</u>
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders . . . . .	3,416,323	\$ 7.87	2,029,327
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders . . . . .	<u>80,000</u>	<u>\$13.22</u>	<u>—</u>
Total . . . . .	<u>3,496,323</u>	<u>\$ 8.00</u>	<u>2,029,327</u>

Of the total of 7.1 million shares of common stock available for issuance under stock option and incentive plans for employees and non-employee directors, no more than 1.9 million shares may be issued as restricted shares or restricted stock units.

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table sets forth selected financial data for the Company. The reader should read this information in conjunction with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" that appear elsewhere in this report.

	<u>Successor Company</u>				<u>Predecessor Company(1)</u>	
	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>				<u>For the Period</u>	<u>For the Period</u>
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>May 6, 2004 to March 31, 2005</u>	<u>April 1, 2004 to May 5, 2004</u>
	(In thousands except per share data)					
<b>Statement of Operations Data</b>						
Net sales . . . . .	\$3,322,332	\$3,696,671	\$2,939,785	\$2,819,876	\$2,476,259	\$ 214,607
Gross profit . . . . .	613,668	593,190	472,776	406,831	377,502	35,470
Selling, marketing and advertising expenses . . . . .	297,032	289,975	270,413	271,059	251,085	24,504
General and administrative expenses . . . . .	173,990	176,607	173,128	190,993	150,871	17,940
Restructuring . . . . .	63,271	10,507	24,483	21,714	42,479	602
Goodwill impairment . . . . .	—	—	—	—	388,524	—
Other expense (income) net . . . . .	41,264	(39,069)	9,636	3,684	(56,898)	6,222
Interest expense, net . . . . .	72,240	85,517	90,020	69,464	42,636	8,870
Loss on early extinguishment of debt . . . . .	—	21,342	—	—	—	—
(Loss) Income before reorganization items, income tax, and minority interest . . . . .	(34,129)	48,311	(94,904)	(150,083)	(441,195)	(22,668)
Reorganization items, net . . . . .	2,179	3,822	4,310	6,158	11,527	18,434
Fresh start accounting . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	(228,371)
Gain on discharge . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	(1,558,839)
Minority interest . . . . .	1,041	1,544	882	529	(18)	26
Income tax provision (benefit) . . . . .	32,173	10,886	5,783	15,962	14,219	(2,482)
Net (loss) income . . . . .	\$ (69,522)	\$ 32,059	\$ (105,879)	\$ (172,732)	\$ (466,923)	\$ 1,748,564
Basic net (loss) earnings per share(2) . . . . .	\$ (0.92)	\$ 0.47	\$ (2.37)	\$ (6.72)	\$ (18.16)	\$ 63.86
Diluted net (loss) earnings per share(2) . . . . .	\$ (0.92)	\$ 0.46	\$ (2.37)	\$ (6.72)	\$ (18.16)	\$ 63.86



	Successor Company				Predecessor Company(1)	
	Fiscal Year Ended				For the Period	For the Period
	2009	2008	2007	2006	May 6, 2004 to March 31, 2005	April 1, 2004 to May 5, 2004
	(In thousands except per share data)					
<b>Balance Sheet Data (at period end)</b>						
Working capital (deficit)(3) . . . . .	\$ 489,216	\$ 674,783	\$ 486,866	\$ 431,570	\$ (180,172)	\$ 402,076
Property, plant and equipment, net . .	586,261	649,526	649,015	685,842	799,763	826,900
Total assets . . . . .	1,900,187	2,491,396	2,120,224	2,082,909	2,290,780	2,729,404
Total debt . . . . .	658,205	716,195	684,454	701,004	653,758	547,549
Total stockholders' equity . . . . .	326,227	544,338	330,523	224,739	427,259	888,391
<b>Other Financial Data</b>						
Cash provided by (used in):						
Operating activities . . . . .	\$ 120,521	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,177	\$ (44,348)	\$ (9,691)	\$ (7,186)
Investing activities . . . . .	(101,087)	(49,797)	(47,447)	(32,817)	(44,013)	(4,352)
Financing activities . . . . .	(29,441)	57,374	87,586	34,646	68,925	35,168
Capital expenditures . . . . .	108,914	56,854	51,932	58,133	69,114	7,152

- (1) The emergence from Chapter 11 on May 6, 2004 resulted in a new reporting entity (the "Successor Company") and adoption of Fresh Start reporting and reporting in accordance with Statement of Position 90-7, "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization under the Bankruptcy Code" ("SOP 90-7").
- (2) Basic and diluted (loss) earnings per share for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2007, March 31, 2006 and for the period May 6, 2004 through March 31, 2005, respectively, have been restated to give effect to the stock dividends for the rights offerings completed in September 2007 and September 2006.
- (3) Working capital (deficit) is calculated as current assets less current liabilities, which, at March 31, 2005, reflects the reclassification of certain long-term debt as current.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### External Factors Which Affect the Company's Financial Performance

**Lead and other Raw Materials.** Lead represents approximately 42.0% of the Company's cost of goods sold. The market price of lead fluctuates. Generally, when lead prices decrease, customers may seek disproportionate price reductions from the Company, and when lead prices increase, customers may resist price increases. Either of these situations may cause customer demand for the Company's products to be reduced and the Company's net sales and gross margins to decline. The average price of lead as quoted on the LME has decreased 42.0% from \$2,856 per metric ton for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008 to \$1,654 per metric ton for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2009. At May 29, 2009, the quoted price on the LME was \$1,530 per metric ton. To the extent that lead prices continue to be volatile and the Company is unable to pass higher material costs resulting from this volatility to its customers, its financial performance will be adversely impacted.

**Energy Costs.** The Company relies on various sources of energy to support its manufacturing and distribution process, principally natural gas at its recycling facilities and diesel fuel for distribution of its products. The Company seeks to recoup these increased energy costs through price increases or surcharges. To the extent the Company is unable to pass on these higher energy costs to its customers, its financial performance will be adversely impacted.

**Competition.** The global transportation and industrial energy battery markets are highly competitive. In recent years, competition has continued to intensify and has impacted the Company's ability to pass along increased prices to keep pace with rising production costs. The effects of this competition have been exacerbated by excess capacity in certain of the Company's markets and fluctuating lead prices as well as low-priced Asian imports in certain of the Company's markets.

**Exchange Rates.** The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk in most European countries, principally from fluctuations in the Euro. For fiscal 2009 and 2008, the average exchange rate of the Euro to

the U.S. Dollar was essentially flat at \$1.42. At March 31, 2009, the Euro was \$1.33 or 15.8% lower as compared to \$1.58 at March 31, 2008. Movements in foreign currencies impacted the Company's results for the periods presented herein. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2009, approximately 57.1% of the Company's net sales were generated in Europe and ROW. Further, approximately 64.0% of the Company's aggregate accounts receivable and inventory as of March 31, 2009 were held by its European subsidiaries.

The Company is also exposed, although to a lesser extent, to foreign currency risk in the U.K., Poland, Australia, and various countries in the Pacific Rim. Movements of exchange rates against the U.S. Dollar can result in variations in the U.S. Dollar value of non-U.S. sales, expenses, assets, and liabilities. In some instances, gains in one currency may be offset by losses in another.

*Markets.* The Company is subject to concentrations of customers and sales in a few geographic locations and is dependent on customers in certain industries, including the automotive, communications and data and material handling markets. Economic difficulties experienced in these markets and geographic locations impact the Company's financial results. Original equipment volumes in the transportation and motive power channels have been and continue to be depressed, reflecting the global economic conditions. In addition, capital spending by major customers in our network power channels also continue to be below historic levels.

*Seasonality and Weather.* The Company sells a disproportionate share of its transportation aftermarket batteries during the fall and early winter (the Company's third and a portion of its fourth fiscal quarters). Retailers and distributors buy automotive batteries during these periods so they will have sufficient inventory for cold weather periods. The impact of seasonality on sales has the effect of increasing the Company's working capital requirements and also makes the Company more sensitive to fluctuations in the availability of liquidity.

Unusually cold winters or hot summers may accelerate battery failure and increase demand for transportation replacement batteries. Mild winters and cool summers may have the opposite effect. As a result, if the Company's sales are reduced by an unusually warm winter or cool summer, it is not possible for the Company to recover these sales in later periods. Further, if the Company's sales are adversely affected by the weather, the Company cannot make offsetting cost reductions to protect its liquidity and gross margins in the short-term because a large portion of the Company's manufacturing and distribution costs are fixed.

*Interest Rates.* The Company is exposed to fluctuations in interest rates on its variable rate debt, portions of which were hedged during fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2009. See Notes 2 and 7 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Fiscal 2009 Highlights and Outlook**

The Company's reported results continue to be impacted in fiscal 2009 by fluctuations in the price of lead and other commodity costs that are primary components in the manufacture of batteries, as well as fluctuations in energy costs used in the manufacturing and distribution of the Company's products.

In the Americas, the Company obtains the vast majority of its lead requirements from six Company-owned and operated secondary lead recycling plants. These facilities reclaim lead by recycling spent lead acid batteries, which are obtained for recycling from the Company's customers and outside spent-battery collectors. Recycling helps the Company in the Americas control the cost of its principal raw material used in North America as compared to purchasing lead at prevailing market prices. Similar to the fluctuation in lead prices, however, the cost of spent batteries has also fluctuated. After a long period of increase, the average cost of spent batteries decreased approximately 15.8% in fiscal 2009 versus fiscal 2008. The Company continues to take pricing actions and is attempting to secure higher captive spent battery return rates to help mitigate the risks associated with this price volatility.

In Europe, the Company's lead requirements are mainly fulfilled by third-party suppliers. Because of the Company's exposure to the historically volatile lead market prices in Europe, the Company has implemented several measures to offset changes in lead prices, including selective pricing actions and lead price escalators. The Company has automatic lead price escalators with virtually all OEM customers. The Company currently obtains a small portion of its lead requirements from recycling in its European facilities.

The Company expects that volatility in lead and other commodity costs, which affect all business segments, will continue to put pressure on the Company's financial performance. However, selective pricing actions, lead price escalators in certain contracts and fuel surcharges are intended to help mitigate these risks. The implementation of selective pricing actions and price escalators generally lag the rise in market prices of lead and other commodities. Both lead price escalators and fuel surcharges may not be accepted by our customers, and if the price of lead decreases, our customers may seek disproportionate price reductions.

In addition to managing the impact of fluctuation in lead and other commodity costs on the Company's results, the key elements of the Company's underlying business plans and continued strategies are:

(i) Successful execution and completion of the Company's more aggressive restructuring plans, and organizational realignment of divisional and corporate functions intended to result in further headcount reductions, principally in selling, general and administrative functions globally.

(ii) Actions designed to improve the Company's liquidity and operating cash flow through working capital reduction plans, the sale of non-strategic assets and businesses, streamlining cash management processes, implementing plans to minimize the cash costs of the Company's restructuring initiatives, and closely managing capital expenditures.

(iii) Continued factory and distribution productivity improvements through its established EXCELL program and Take Charge! initiative.

(iv) Continued review and rationalization of the various brand offerings of products in its markets to gain efficiencies in manufacturing and distribution, and better leverage the Company's marketing spending.

(v) Increased R&D and engineering investments designed to develop enhanced lead-acid products as well as products utilizing alternative chemistries.

(vi) Gain further product and process efficiencies with implementation of the Global Procurement structure. This initiative focuses on leveraging existing relationships and creating an infrastructure for global search for products and components.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The Company's discussion and analysis of its financial condition and results of operations are based upon the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. The preparation of these financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses, and the related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates its estimates based on its historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

The Company believes the following critical accounting policies and estimates affect the preparation of its Consolidated Financial Statements.

*Inventory Reserves.* The Company adjusts its inventory carrying value to estimated market value (when below historical cost basis) based upon assumptions of future demand and market conditions. If actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected by the Company, additional inventory write-downs may be required.

*Valuation of Long-lived Assets.* The Company's long-lived assets include property, plant and equipment, and identified intangible assets. Long-lived assets (other than indefinite lived intangible assets) are depreciated and amortized over their estimated useful lives, and are reviewed for impairment whenever changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment on both an annual basis and whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the

carrying value may not be recoverable. The fair value of indefinite-lived intangible assets is based upon the Company's estimates of future cash flows and other factors including discount rates to determine the fair value of the respective assets. An erosion of future business results in any of the Company's business units could create impairments in the Company's long-lived assets and require a significant write-down in future periods.

*Employee Benefit Plans.* The Company's pension plans and postretirement benefit plans are accounted for under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 158, "*Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans — An Amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R)*" ("SFAS 158") using actuarial valuations required by SFAS No. 87, "*Employers' Accounting for Pensions*" ("SFAS 87") and SFAS No. 106, "*Employers' Accounting for Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions*" ("SFAS 106"). The Company considers accounting for employee benefit plans critical because management is required to make significant subjective judgments about a number of actuarial assumptions, including discount rates, compensation growth, long-term return on plan assets, retirement, turnover, health care cost trend rates and mortality rates. Depending on the assumptions and estimates used, the pension and postretirement benefit expense could vary within a range of outcomes and have a material effect on reported results. In addition, the assumptions can materially affect accumulated benefit obligations and future cash funding. For a detailed discussion of the Company's retirement benefits, see Employee Benefit Plans herein and Note 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

*Deferred Taxes.* The Company records valuation allowances to reduce its deferred tax assets to amounts that are more likely than not to be realized. While the Company has considered future taxable income and used ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies in assessing the need for valuation allowances, if the Company were to determine that it would be able to realize deferred tax assets in the future in excess of the Company's net recorded amount, an adjustment to the net deferred tax asset would increase income in the period that such determination was made. Likewise, should the Company determine that it would not be able to realize all or part of its net deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment to the net deferred tax asset would decrease income in the period such determination was made. The Company regularly evaluates the need for valuation allowances against its deferred tax assets, and currently has full valuation allowances recorded for deferred tax assets in the United Kingdom, France, Italy, and Spain as well as in several other countries in Europe and ROW.

*Revenue Recognition.* The Company records sales when revenue is earned. Shipping terms are generally FOB shipping point and revenue is recognized when product is shipped to the customer. In limited cases, terms are FOB destination and in these cases, revenue is recognized when the product is delivered to the customer's delivery site. The Company records sales net of discounts and estimated customer allowances and returns.

*Sales Returns and Allowances.* The Company provides for an allowance for product returns and/or allowances. Based upon its manufacturing re-work process, the Company believes that the majority of its product returns are not the result of product defects. The Company recognizes the estimated cost of product returns as a reduction of sales in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The product return estimates are based upon historical trends and claims experience, and include an assessment of the anticipated lag between the date of sale and claim/return date.

*Environmental Reserves.* The Company is subject to numerous environmental laws and regulations in all the countries in which it operates. In addition, the Company can be held liable for investigation and remediation of sites impacted by its past operating activities. The Company maintains reserves for the cost of addressing these liabilities once they are determined to be both probable and reasonably estimable. These estimates are determined through a combination of methods, including outside estimates of likely expense and the Company's historical experience in the management of these matters.

Because environmental liabilities are not accrued until a liability is determined to be probable and reasonably estimable and there is a constructive obligation to remediate, not all potential future environmental liabilities have been included in the Company's environmental reserves and, therefore, additional earnings charges are possible. Also, future findings or changes in estimates could result in either an increase or decrease in the reserves and have a significant impact on the Company's liquidity and its results of operations.

*Litigation.* The Company has legal contingencies that have a high degree of uncertainty. When a contingency becomes probable and reasonably estimable, a reserve is established. Lawsuits have been filed against the Company for which the liabilities are not considered probable and reasonably estimable. Consequently, no reserves have been established for these matters. If future litigation or the resolution of existing matters results in liability to the Company, such liability could have a significant impact on the Company's future results and liquidity.

*Recently Issued Accounting Standards.* See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of new accounting pronouncements and their impact to the Company.

## Results of Operations

The Company reports its results as four business segments: Transportation Americas, Transportation Europe and ROW, Industrial Energy Americas, and Industrial Energy Europe and ROW. The following discussions provide a comparison of the Company's results of operations for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2009 with those for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008, and a comparison of the Company's results of operations for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008 with those for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2007. The information in this section should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes thereto appearing in Item 8 — *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*.

### *Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2009 compared with Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2008*

#### *Net Sales*

Net sales were \$3.32 billion for fiscal 2009 versus \$3.70 billion in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation unfavorably impacted net sales in fiscal 2009 by approximately \$1.6 million. Excluding the foreign currency translation impact, net sales decreased by approximately \$372.8 million, or 10.1%, primarily as a result of lower unit sales and \$141.9 million reduced pricing related to the decrease in the market price of lead.

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		Favorable/(Unfavorable)		
	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008	Total	Currency Related	Non-Currency Related
			(In thousands)		
Transportation					
Americas . . . . .	\$1,136,631	\$1,126,388	\$ 10,243	\$ —	\$ 10,243
Europe and ROW . . . . .	908,085	1,156,007	(247,922)	1,215	(249,137)
Industrial Energy					
Americas . . . . .	287,120	301,562	(14,442)	—	(14,442)
Europe and ROW . . . . .	990,496	1,112,714	(122,218)	(2,768)	(119,450)
TOTAL . . . . .	<u>\$3,322,332</u>	<u>\$3,696,671</u>	<u>\$(374,339)</u>	<u>\$(1,553)</u>	<u>\$(372,786)</u>

Transportation Americas net sales were \$1.14 billion for fiscal 2009 versus \$1.13 billion for fiscal 2008. Net sales for fiscal 2009 were \$10.2 million, or 0.9%, higher than fiscal 2008 due to the favorable impact of price, partially offset by a decline in aftermarket and OEM unit sales as well as a \$45.6 million unfavorable impact caused by the lower average price of lead. Third-party lead sales for fiscal 2009 were approximately \$21.3 million lower than fiscal 2008.

Transportation Europe and ROW net sales were \$908.1 million for fiscal 2009 versus \$1.16 billion for fiscal 2008. Net sales in fiscal 2009, excluding the favorable impact of \$1.2 million in foreign currency translation, decreased by \$249.1 million, or 21.6% compared to fiscal 2008. The decrease was primarily due to lower unit volumes in the aftermarket and OEM channels as well as \$63.2 million in reduced pricing related to the decrease in the market price of lead, partially offset by favorable non-lead pricing actions in both channels.

Industrial Energy Americas net sales were \$287.1 million for fiscal 2009 versus \$301.6 million for fiscal 2008. Net sales in fiscal 2009 were \$14.4 million, or 4.8%, lower than fiscal 2008 due primarily to lower unit sales in the motive power markets and, to a lesser extent, the network power markets as well as a \$7.0 million unfavorable impact caused by the lower average price of lead, partially offset by favorable non-lead pricing actions implemented in both markets.

Industrial Energy Europe and ROW net sales were \$990.5 million for fiscal 2009 versus \$1.11 billion for fiscal 2008. Net sales in fiscal 2009, excluding unfavorable foreign currency translation of \$2.8 million, decreased \$119.5 million, or 10.7%, compared to fiscal 2008 due to lower unit sales in the network power and motive power markets as well as a \$26.1 million unfavorable impact of the lower average price of lead, partially offset by favorable non-lead pricing actions implemented in both markets.

#### *Gross Profit*

Gross profit was \$613.7 million in fiscal 2009 versus \$593.2 million in fiscal 2008. Gross margin increased to 18.5% of net sales in fiscal 2009 from 16.0% of net sales in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation unfavorably impacted gross profit in fiscal 2009 by approximately \$3.4 million. Excluding the foreign currency translation impact, gross profit increased by \$23.9 million primarily due to favorable non-lead pricing actions and manufacturing efficiencies in the Company's operations, partially offset by lower unit sales.

	For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2009		For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2008		Favorable/(Unfavorable)		
	Total	Percent of Net Sales	Total	Percent of Net Sales	Total	Currency Related	Non-Currency Related
				(In thousands)			
Transportation							
Americas . . . . .	\$215,051	18.9%	\$209,395	18.6%	\$ 5,656	\$ —	\$ 5,656
Europe and ROW . .	100,394	11.1%	146,565	12.7%	(46,171)	1,633	(47,804)
Industrial Energy							
Americas . . . . .	79,894	27.8%	77,561	25.7%	2,333	—	2,333
Europe and ROW . .	218,329	22.0%	162,063	14.6%	56,266	(5,080)	61,346
Unallocated . . . . .	—	—	(2,394)	—	2,394	—	2,394
TOTAL . . . . .	<u>\$613,668</u>	<u>18.5%</u>	<u>\$593,190</u>	<u>16.0%</u>	<u>\$ 20,478</u>	<u>\$(3,447)</u>	<u>\$ 23,925</u>

Transportation Americas gross profit was \$215.1 million, or 18.9% of net sales, in fiscal 2009 versus \$209.4 million, or 18.6% of net sales, in fiscal 2008. The increase in gross margin was primarily due to favorable non-lead pricing actions and improved plant and distribution efficiencies, partially offset by the impact of lower unit sales reflecting deteriorating market conditions and the transition of volumes from NAPA and CSK to other suppliers.

Transportation Europe and ROW gross profit was \$100.4 million, or 11.1% of net sales, in fiscal 2009 versus \$146.6 million, or 12.7% of net sales, in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted gross profit during fiscal 2009 by approximately \$1.6 million. Excluding the foreign currency translation impact, the gross profit decreased by \$47.8 million primarily due to lower unit sales in both the aftermarket and OEM channels, partially offset by favorable non-lead pricing actions.

Industrial Energy Americas gross profit was \$80.0 million, or 27.8% of net sales, in fiscal 2009 versus \$77.6 million, or 25.7% of net sales, in fiscal 2008. The increase in gross profit was primarily due to favorable pricing actions in both the network power and motive power markets, partially offset by lower unit sales in both markets.

Industrial Energy Europe and ROW gross profit was \$218.3 million, or 22.0% of net sales, in fiscal 2009 versus \$162.1 million, or 14.6% of net sales, in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation unfavorably impacted gross profit in fiscal 2009 by approximately \$5.1 million. Excluding the foreign currency translation impact, the gross profit increased by \$61.3 million primarily due to favorable pricing actions in both the network

power and motive power markets and because of the lag of quarterly lead escalators in a downward commodity market, as well as cost reductions resulting from the installation of the Take Charge! initiative at the division's manufacturing facilities. The increase was partially offset by lower unit sales in both the network power and motive power markets.

Unallocated other gross profit consisted of an expense of \$2.4 million in fiscal 2008 for environmental remediation costs for a previously closed facility. As this site was closed many years ago, the costs have not been allocated to the current business segments.

#### *Expenses*

Expenses were \$647.8 million in fiscal 2009 versus \$544.9 million in fiscal 2008. Restructuring and impairment charges of \$71.6 million in fiscal 2009 and \$11.7 million in fiscal 2008 were included in these expenses. Excluding these restructuring charges, expenses were \$576.2 million and \$533.2 million in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted expenses by approximately \$11.4 million in fiscal 2009. The increase in expenses was the result of the following:

- i. Selling, marketing, and advertising expenses increased \$7.0 million, to \$297.0 million in fiscal 2009 from \$290.0 million in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted selling, marketing, and advertising costs in fiscal 2009 by approximately \$7.2 million. The increase in these expenses was due primarily to increases in commissions on more profitable sales, increases in sales personnel principally in our Industrial Energy Americas Segment, and \$2.1 million increases in provisions for doubtful accounts receivable;
- ii. General and administrative expense decreased \$2.6 million, to \$174.0 million in fiscal 2009 from \$176.6 million in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted general and administrative costs in fiscal 2009 by approximately \$1.5 million. The remaining decrease was due primarily to decreases in discretionary expenses and decreases in certain professional services;
- iii. Interest expense decreased \$13.3 million, to \$72.2 million in fiscal 2009 from \$85.5 million in fiscal 2008 due to lower borrowings and the favorable impact of lower interest rates on borrowings under the Company's Credit Agreement;
- iv. Fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008 expenses included currency remeasurement loss (gains) of \$42.1 million and (\$40.8) million, respectively, included in Other expense (income), net;
- v. Restructuring expenses increased by \$52.8 million, to \$63.3 million in fiscal 2009 from \$10.5 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was due primarily to costs associated with headcount reductions in Europe and Australia and a targeted closure of the Auxerre, France manufacturing facility;
- vi. Fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008 expenses included a (gain) loss on revaluation of warrants of (\$7.1) million and \$3.0 million, respectively, included in Other expense (income), net; and

vii. Fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008 expenses included a loss (gain) on sale/impairment of fixed assets of \$11.7 million and (\$0.2) million, respectively, included in Other expense (income), net. This increase primarily reflects the impairment of assets at the Auxerre, France manufacturing plant due to restructuring activities at that facility.

	<u>For the Fiscal Year Ended</u>		<u>Favorable/(Unfavorable)</u>		
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Currency Related</u>	<u>Non-Currency Related</u>
			<u>(In thousands)</u>		
Transportation					
Americas . . . . .	\$132,331	\$130,509	\$ (1,822)	\$ —	\$ (1,822)
Europe and ROW . . . . .	162,592	116,300	(46,292)	10,623	(56,915)
Industrial Energy					
Americas . . . . .	38,689	39,528	839	—	839
Europe and ROW . . . . .	165,496	144,160	(21,336)	289	(21,625)
Unallocated expenses . . . . .	<u>148,689</u>	<u>114,382</u>	<u>(34,307)</u>	<u>477</u>	<u>(34,784)</u>
TOTAL . . . . .	<u>\$647,797</u>	<u>\$544,879</u>	<u>\$(102,918)</u>	<u>\$11,389</u>	<u>\$(114,307)</u>

Transportation Americas expenses were \$132.3 million in fiscal 2009 versus \$130.5 million in fiscal 2008. The increase in expenses was due to higher selling and marketing costs related to increased commission resulting from higher and more profitable sales.

Transportation Europe and ROW expenses were \$162.6 million in fiscal 2009 versus \$116.3 million in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted expenses in fiscal 2009 by approximately \$10.6 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, expenses increased by \$56.9 million due primarily to \$44.2 million of restructuring charges and \$8.0 million for impairment of fixed assets.

Industrial Energy Americas expenses were \$38.7 million in fiscal 2009 versus \$39.5 million in fiscal 2008. The decrease in expenses was primarily due to costs incurred in fiscal 2008 related to the closure of the Kankakee, Illinois manufacturing plant.

Industrial Energy Europe and ROW expenses were \$165.5 million in fiscal 2009 versus \$144.2 million in fiscal 2008. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted expenses in fiscal 2008 by approximately \$0.3 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, expenses increased by \$21.6 million primarily due to \$14.6 million in restructuring costs as well as higher sales commissions related to more profitable sales.

Unallocated expenses were \$148.7 million in fiscal 2009 versus \$114.4 million in fiscal 2008:

	<u>For the Fiscal Year Ended</u>		<u>Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	
			<u>(In thousands)</u>
Corporate expenses . . . . .	\$ 43,597	\$ 47,333	\$ 3,736
Restructuring . . . . .	924	504	(420)
Other expense (income):			
Currency remeasurement loss (gain) . . . . .	39,055	(41,443)	(80,498)
(Gain) loss on revaluation of warrants . . . . .	(7,129)	2,975	10,104
Other . . . . .	2	(1,846)	(1,848)
Interest expense, net . . . . .	72,240	85,517	13,277
Loss on early extinguishment of debt . . . . .	—	21,342	21,342
TOTAL . . . . .	<u>\$148,689</u>	<u>\$114,382</u>	<u>\$(34,307)</u>



The \$39.1 million and \$(41.4) million of currency remeasurement loss (gains) in fiscal 2009 and 2008, respectively, relate primarily to the remeasurement of Euro-denominated intercompany loans (receivables) in the U.S.A. The \$21.3 million loss on early extinguishment of debt relates to the Company's May 2007 extinguishment of its prior credit facility. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted unallocated expenses by \$0.5 million in fiscal 2009.

#### *Reorganization Items*

Reorganization items for fiscal 2009 and 2008 were \$2.2 million and \$3.8 million, respectively. These expenses include professional fees, consisting primarily of legal services.

#### *Income Taxes*

The effective tax rate for fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008 was impacted by the generation of income in tax-paying jurisdictions in certain countries in Europe, the U.S., and Canada, and the recognition of valuation allowances on tax benefits generated from losses in the United Kingdom, Italy, Spain, France, and Australia. During fiscal 2009, the Company established a full valuation reserve of \$13.3 million on its net deductible temporary differences and loss carry forwards related to its Australian operations. In addition, the income tax provision for fiscal 2009 decreased as a result of the removal of \$3.1 million in valuation allowances against net deferred tax assets generated from the Company's Austrian and Mexican operations. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2008 was impacted by the recognition of \$26.6 million of valuation allowances on current year tax benefits generated primarily in the UK, France and Spain. In addition, the income tax provision for fiscal 2008 increased \$16.7 million due to a reduction in the deferred tax assets for Germany due to legislation enacted during the period which reduced the Company's German subsidiaries' marginal tax rate from approximately 37% to approximately 28%. Finally, the income tax provision for fiscal 2008 decreased as a result of the removal of a \$25.0 million valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets generated from the Company's U.S. operations.

	<b>For the Fiscal Year Ended</b>	
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	(In thousands)	
Pre-tax (loss) income . . . . .	\$(36,308)	\$44,489
Income tax provision . . . . .	32,173	10,886
Effective tax rate . . . . .	(88.6)%	24.5%

#### ***Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2008 compared with Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2007***

##### *Net Sales*

Net sales were \$3.70 billion for fiscal 2008 versus \$2.94 billion in fiscal 2007. Currency fluctuations (primarily the strengthening of the Euro against the U.S. Dollar) favorably impacted net sales in fiscal 2008 by approximately \$228.4 million. Excluding the currency impact, net sales increased by approximately \$528.5 million, or 18%, primarily as a result of the impact of favorable pricing actions.

	<b>For the Fiscal Year Ended</b>		<b>Favorable/(Unfavorable)</b>		
	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Currency Related</b>	<b>Non-Currency Related</b>
	(In thousands)				
Transportation					
Americas . . . . .	\$1,126,388	\$ 930,334	\$196,054	\$ —	\$196,054
Europe and ROW . . . . .	1,156,007	832,219	323,788	117,330	206,458
Industrial Energy					
Americas . . . . .	301,562	270,479	31,083	—	31,083
Europe and ROW . . . . .	<u>1,112,714</u>	<u>906,753</u>	<u>205,961</u>	<u>111,025</u>	<u>94,936</u>
TOTAL . . . . .	<u>\$3,696,671</u>	<u>\$2,939,785</u>	<u>\$756,886</u>	<u>\$228,355</u>	<u>\$528,531</u>



Transportation Americas gross profit was \$209.4 million, or 18.6% of net sales, in fiscal 2008 versus \$165.7 million, or 17.8% of net sales, in fiscal 2007. The increase in gross margin was primarily due to the impact of favorable pricing actions and higher aftermarket volumes, partially offset by higher raw material costs including lead, and an additional \$2.1 million for environmental remediation costs in the second quarter of fiscal 2008.

Transportation Europe and ROW gross profit was \$146.6 million, or 12.7% of net sales, in fiscal 2008 versus \$93.4 million, or 11.2% of net sales, in fiscal 2007. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted gross profit during fiscal 2008 by approximately \$15.2 million. The remaining increase in gross profit was primarily due to the favorable impact of pricing actions and higher OEM volumes, partially offset by lower volumes in the aftermarket channels.

Industrial Energy Americas gross profit was \$77.6 million, or 25.7% of net sales, in fiscal 2008 versus \$60.2 million, or 22.2% of net sales, in fiscal 2007. The increase in gross profit was primarily due to favorable pricing actions in both the network power and motive power markets, as well as increased unit volumes in the network power market and ongoing cost reduction initiatives, partially offset by higher commodity costs.

Industrial Energy Europe and ROW gross profit was \$162.1 million, or 14.6% of net sales, in fiscal 2008 versus \$153.5 million, or 16.9% of net sales, in fiscal 2007. Foreign currency translation favorably impacted gross profit in fiscal 2008 by approximately \$16.6 million. Gross profit was negatively impacted by higher lead and other commodity costs not fully recovered by higher average selling prices, partially offset by manufacturing cost reductions resulting from the installation of the Take Charge! Initiative at the division's manufacturing facilities.

Unallocated other gross profit consisted of an expense of \$2.4 million in fiscal 2008 for environmental remediation costs for a previously closed facility. As this site was closed many years ago, the costs have not been allocated to the current business segments.

#### *Expenses*

Expenses were \$544.9 million in fiscal 2008 versus \$567.7 million in fiscal 2007. Restructuring charges of \$10.5 million in fiscal 2008 and \$24.5 million in fiscal 2007 were included in these expenses. Excluding these items, expenses were \$534.4 million and \$543.2 million in fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2007, respectively. Foreign currency translation unfavorably impacted expenses by approximately \$32.1 million in fiscal 2008. The decrease in expenses was impacted by the following:

- i. interest, net, decreased \$4.5 million principally due to the favorable impact of lower interest rates under the Credit Agreement, offset by higher borrowing required to fund incremental working capital caused by significantly higher lead costs;
- ii. fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2007 expenses included currency remeasurement gains of \$40.8 million and \$11.6 million, respectively, included in Other (income) expense, net;
- iii. restructuring expenses decreased by \$14.0 million, to \$10.5 million in fiscal 2008 from \$24.5 million in fiscal 2007. This change is due to an overall decrease in the level of restructuring activities throughout the Company in fiscal 2008;
- iv. fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2007 expenses included a loss on revaluation of warrants of \$3.0 million and \$3.2 million, respectively, included in Other (income) expense, net; and

v. fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2007 expenses included a (gain) loss on sale/impairment of fixed assets of (\$0.2) million and \$18.6 million, respectively, included in Other (income) expense, net. The change partially resulted from an impairment charge on assets (land and building) held for sale in Nanterre, France and Shreveport, LA. in the U.S., recognized in fiscal 2007.

	<u>For the Fiscal Year Ended</u>		<u>Favorable/(Unfavorable)</u>		
	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>March 31, 2007</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Currency Related</u>	<u>Non-Currency Related</u>
			(In thousands)		
Transportation					
Americas . . . . .	\$130,509	\$132,555	\$ 2,046	\$ —	\$ 2,046
Europe and ROW . . . . .	116,300	113,802	(2,498)	(11,795)	9,297
Industrial Energy					
Americas . . . . .	39,528	38,203	(1,325)	—	(1,325)
Europe and ROW . . . . .	144,160	145,248	1,088	(13,991)	15,079
Unallocated expenses . . . . .	<u>114,382</u>	<u>137,872</u>	<u>23,490</u>	<u>(6,316)</u>	<u>29,806</u>
TOTAL . . . . .	<u>\$544,879</u>	<u>\$567,680</u>	<u>\$22,801</u>	<u>\$(32,102)</u>	<u>\$54,903</u>

Transportation Americas expenses were \$130.5 million in fiscal 2008 versus \$132.6 million in fiscal 2007. The decrease in expenses was related to prior year expenses, which included \$8.6 million in restructuring costs and a \$7.2 million of fixed asset impairment charges, both related to the fiscal 2007 closure of the Shreveport, Louisiana battery plant, partially offset by higher selling, general and administrative expenses in fiscal 2008.

Transportation Europe and ROW expenses were \$116.3 million in fiscal 2008 versus \$113.8 million in fiscal 2007. Foreign currency translation unfavorably impacted expenses in fiscal 2008 by approximately \$11.8 million. Excluding the impact of currency translation, expenses decreased by \$9.3 million due primarily to a \$9.7 million fixed asset impairment charge related to land and building held for sale in France in fiscal 2007.

Industrial Energy Americas expenses were \$39.5 million in fiscal 2008 versus \$38.2 million in fiscal 2007. The increase in expenses was primarily due to costs related to the closed Kankakee, Illinois manufacturing facility.

Industrial Energy Europe and ROW expenses were \$144.2 million in fiscal 2008 versus \$145.2 million in fiscal 2007. Foreign currency translation unfavorably impacted expenses in fiscal 2008 by approximately \$14.0 million. Excluding the impact of currency translation, expenses decreased by \$15.1 million primarily due to a reduction in discretionary spending versus fiscal 2007, a \$1.4 million gain on asset sales, and \$5.3 million lower restructuring costs.

Unallocated expenses were \$114.4 million in fiscal 2008 versus \$137.9 million in fiscal 2007:

	<b>For the Fiscal Year Ended</b>		<b>Favorable (Unfavorable)</b>
	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>	
			(In thousands)
Corporate expenses . . . . .	\$ 47,333	\$ 58,083	\$ 10,750
Restructuring . . . . .	504	337	(167)
Other (income) expense:			
Currency remeasurement gain . . . . .	(41,443)	(12,385)	29,058
Loss on revaluation of warrants . . . . .	2,975	3,234	259
Other . . . . .	(1,846)	(1,418)	428
Interest expense, net . . . . .	85,517	90,020	4,503
Loss on early extinguishment of debt . . . . .	21,342	—	(21,342)
<b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>	<b>\$114,382</b>	<b>\$137,871</b>	<b>\$ 23,489</b>

Corporate expenses were lower primarily due to lower discretionary expenses and certain lower professional fees. The \$41.4 million and \$12.4 million of currency remeasurement gains in fiscal 2008 and 2007 relate primarily to the remeasurement of U.S. dollar-denominated borrowings under the European tranche of its Credit Agreement and Euro-denominated intercompany loans (receivable) in the U.S. The \$21.3 million loss on early extinguishment of debt relates to the Company's May 2007 payoff of its prior credit facility. Foreign currency translation unfavorably impacted unallocated expenses by \$6.3 million in fiscal 2008.

*Reorganization Items*

Reorganization items for fiscal 2008 and 2007 were \$3.8 million and \$4.3 million, respectively. These expenses include professional fees, consisting primarily of legal services.

*Income Taxes*

The effective tax rate for fiscal 2008 and 2007 was impacted by the generation of income in tax-paying jurisdictions, principally in the U.S., New Zealand, Canada and certain countries in Europe, with limited or no offset on a consolidated basis as a result of recognition of valuation allowances on tax benefits generated from current period losses in the United Kingdom, Italy, Spain, and France. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2008 was impacted by the recognition of \$26.6 million of valuation allowances on current year tax benefits generated primarily in the UK, France and Spain. In addition, the income tax provision for fiscal 2008 increased \$16.7 million due to a reduction in the deferred tax assets for Germany due to legislation enacted during the period which reduced the Company's German subsidiaries' marginal tax rate from approximately 37% to approximately 28%. Finally, the income tax provision for fiscal 2008 decreased as a result of the removal of a \$25.0 million valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets generated from the Company's U.S. operations. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2007 was impacted by the recognition of \$46.5 million of valuation allowances on current year tax benefits generated primarily in the U.S., United Kingdom, France, Spain, and Italy. In addition, the effective tax rate for fiscal 2007 was impacted by a settlement between the Company's Dutch subsidiary and Dutch tax authorities, reducing by \$3.8 million previously paid taxes to the Netherlands.

	<b>For the Fiscal Year Ended</b>	
	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>
		(In thousands)
Pre-tax income (loss) . . . . .	\$44,489	\$(99,214)
Income tax provision . . . . .	10,886	5,783
Effective tax rate . . . . .	24.5%	(5.8)%

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of March 31, 2009, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$69.5 million and availability under the Company's revolving senior secured credit facility ("Revolving Loan Facility") of \$130.6 million. This compared to cash and cash equivalents of \$90.5 million and availability under the Revolving Loan Facility of \$136.4 million as of March 31, 2008.

In May 2007, the Company entered into a five-year \$495.0 million Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement consists of a \$295.0 million term loan and a \$200.0 million asset-based revolving loan and matures in May 2012. The Credit Agreement contains no financial maintenance covenants.

### *The Revolving Loan*

Borrowings under the Revolving Loan Facility bear interest at a rate equal to the London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR, plus 1.50%. The applicable spread on the Revolving Loan Facility will be subject to change and may increase or decrease in accordance with a leverage-based pricing grid. The Revolving Loan Facility includes a letter of credit sub-facility of \$75.0 million and an accordion feature that allows the Company to increase the facility size up to \$250.0 million if the Company can obtain commitments from existing or new lenders for the incremental amount. The Revolving Loan Facility will mature in May 2012, but is prepayable at any time at par.

Availability under the Revolving Loan Facility is subject to a borrowing base comprised of up to 85.0% of the Company's eligible accounts receivable plus 85.0% of the net orderly liquidation value of eligible North American inventory less, in each case, certain limitations and reserves. Revolving loans made to the Company domestically under the Revolving Loan Facility are guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and revolving loans made to Exide Global Holding Netherlands C.V. ("Exide C.V.") under the Revolving Loan Facility are guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company and certain foreign subsidiaries. These guaranteed obligations are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of such respective borrowers and guarantors, including, subject to certain exceptions, in the case of security provided by the domestic subsidiaries, first priority lien in current assets and a second priority lien in fixed assets.

The Revolving Loan Facility contains customary terms and conditions, including, without limitation, limitations on liens, indebtedness, implementation of cash dominion and control agreements, and other typical covenants. A springing fixed charge financial covenant of 1.0:1.0 will be triggered if the excess availability under the Revolving Loan Facility falls below \$40.0 million. The Company is also required to pay an unused line fee that varies based on usage of the Revolving Loan Facility.

### *The Term Loan*

Borrowings under the term loan in U.S. Dollars bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 3.00%, and borrowings under the Term Loan in Euros bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 3.25%. The term loans will mature in May 2012, but is prepayable at any time at par value.

The term loans will amortize as follows: 0.25% of the initial principal balance of the term loans will be due and payable on a quarterly basis, with the balance payable at maturity. Mandatory prepayment by the Company may be required under the term loans as a result of excess cash flow, asset sales and casualty events, in each case, subject to certain exceptions.

The portion of the term loan made to the Company is guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and the portion of the term loan made to Exide C.V. is guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company and certain foreign subsidiaries. These obligations are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of such respective borrowers and guarantors, including, subject to certain exceptions, in the case of security provided by the domestic subsidiaries, a first priority lien in fixed assets and a second priority lien in current assets.

The term loan contains customary terms and conditions, including, without limitation, (1) limitations on debt (including a leverage or coverage based incurrence test), (2) limitations on mergers and acquisitions, (3) limitations on restricted payments, (4) limitations on investments, (5) limitations on capital expenditures, (6) limitations on asset sales with limited exceptions, (7) limitations on liens, and (8) limitations on transactions with affiliates.

Borrowings of the Company and other domestic borrowers are guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and borrowings of Exide C.V. are guaranteed by the Company, substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and certain foreign subsidiaries. These guarantee obligations are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of such respective borrowers and guarantors.

In March 2005, the Company issued \$290.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 10.5% senior secured notes due 2013. Interest of \$15.2 million is payable semi-annually on March 15 and September 15. The 10.5% senior secured notes are redeemable at the option of the Company, in whole or in part, on or after March 15, 2009, initially at 105.25% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest, declining to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest on or after March 15, 2011. The 10.5% senior secured notes were redeemable at the option of the Company, in whole or in part, subject to payment of a make whole premium, at any time prior to March 15, 2009. In the event of a change of control or the sale of certain assets, the Company may be required to offer to purchase the 10.5% senior secured notes from the note holders. Those notes are secured by a junior priority lien on the assets of the U.S. parent company, including the stock of its subsidiaries. The Indenture for these notes contains financial covenants which limit the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to among other things incur debt, grant liens, pay dividends, invest in non-subsidiaries, engage in related party transactions and sell assets. Under the Indenture, proceeds from asset sales (to the extent in excess of a \$5.0 million threshold) must be applied to offer to repurchase notes to the extent such proceeds exceed \$20.0 million in the aggregate and are not applied within 365 days to retire senior secured credit agreement borrowings or the Company's pension contribution obligations that are secured by a first priority lien on the Company's assets or to make investments or capital expenditures.

Also, in March 2005, the Company issued floating rate convertible senior subordinated notes due September 18, 2013, with an aggregate principal amount of \$60.0 million. These notes bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the 3-month LIBOR, adjusted quarterly, minus a spread of 1.5%. The interest rate at March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008 was 0.0% and 1.3%, respectively. Interest is payable quarterly. The notes are convertible into the Company's common stock at a conversion rate of 61.6143 shares per one thousand dollars principal amount at maturity, subject to adjustments for any common stock splits, dividends on the common stock, tender and exchange offers by the Company for the common stock and third-party tender offers, and in the case of a change in control in which 10% or more of the consideration for the common stock is cash or non-traded securities, the conversion rate increases, depending on the value offered and timing of the transaction, to as much as 70.2247 shares per one thousand dollars principal amount.

At March 31, 2009, the Company was in compliance with covenants contained in the Credit Agreement and indenture agreements that cover the 10.5% senior secured notes and floating rate convertible subordinated notes.

At March 31, 2009, the Company had outstanding letters of credit with a face value of \$56.6 million and surety bonds with a face value of \$4.4 million. The majority of the letters of credit and surety bonds have been issued as collateral or financial assurance with respect to certain liabilities that the Company has recorded, including but not limited to environmental remediation obligations and self-insured workers' compensation reserves. Failure of the Company to satisfy its obligations with respect to the primary obligations secured by the letters of credit or surety bonds could entitle the beneficiary of the related letter of credit or surety bond to demand payments pursuant to such instruments. The letters of credit generally have terms up to one year. Collateral held by the surety in the form of letters of credit at March 31, 2009, pursuant to the terms of the agreement, was \$4.3 million.

Risks and uncertainties could cause the Company's performance to differ from management's estimates. As discussed above under "Factors Which Affect the Company's Financial Performance — Seasonality and Weather," the Company's business is seasonal. During the Company's first and second fiscal quarters, the

Company builds inventory in anticipation of increased sales in the winter months. This inventory build increases the Company's working capital needs. During these quarters, because working capital needs are already high, unexpected costs or increases in costs beyond predicted levels would place a strain on the Company's liquidity.

### ***Sources Of Cash***

The Company's liquidity requirements have been met historically through cash provided by operations, borrowed funds and the proceeds of sales of accounts receivable. Additional cash has been generated in recent years through rights offerings, common stock issuance, and the sale of non-core businesses and assets.

Cash flows provided by operating activities were \$120.5 million and \$1.1 million in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008 respectively. The operating cash flows in fiscal 2009 were primarily attributable to improved collection in accounts receivable, and lower inventory resulting primarily from decreased lead costs, partially offset by lower payables due to timing of payments.

The Company generated \$7.8 million and \$7.1 million in cash from the sale of non-core assets in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively. These sales principally relate to the sale of surplus land and buildings.

Total debt at March 31, 2009 was \$658.2 million, as compared to \$716.2 million at March 31, 2008. See Note 7 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the composition of such debt.

Going forward, the Company's principal sources of liquidity will be cash on hand, cash from operations, and borrowings under the Revolving Loan Facility.

### ***Uses Of Cash***

The Company's liquidity needs arise primarily from the funding of working capital needs, obligations on indebtedness and capital expenditures. Because of the seasonality of the Company's business, more cash has been typically generated in the third and fourth fiscal quarters than the first and second fiscal quarters. Greatest cash demands from operations have historically occurred during the months of June through October.

Cash (used in) provided by financing activities was (\$29.4) million and \$57.4 million in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively. This decrease relates primarily to \$30.0 million reduction in short-term facilities and payoff of capital leases. Prior year primarily related to proceeds from the Company's rights offering in September 2007.

The Company believes that it will have ongoing liquidity to support its operational restructuring programs during fiscal 2010, including payment of remaining accrued restructuring costs of approximately \$42.4 million as of March 31, 2009. For further discussion see Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Capital expenditures were \$108.9 million and \$56.9 million in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively. The Company plans capital spending of approximately \$100.0 million in fiscal 2010.

Total pension and other post-retirement employer contributions and direct benefit payments were approximately \$79.7 million and \$58.9 millions in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively. Fiscal 2009 includes \$23.0 million of payments which prefunded all fiscal 2010 required payments to its U.S. defined benefit plans.

## **Employee Benefit Plans**

### ***Accounting and Significant Assumptions***

The Company accounts for pension benefits using the accrual method set forth in SFAS 158. The accrual method of accounting for pensions involves the use of actuarial assumptions concerning future events that impact estimates of the amount and timing of benefit obligations and future benefit payments.

Significant assumptions used in calculating the Company's pension benefit obligations and related expense are the discount rate, rate of compensation increase, and the expected long-term rate of return on plan



assets. The Company establishes these underlying assumptions in consultation with its actuaries. Depending on the assumptions used, pension obligations and related expense could vary within a range of outcomes and have a material effect on the Company's results, benefit obligations, and cash funding requirements.

The discount rates used by the Company for determining benefit obligations are generally based on high quality corporate bonds and reflect the cash flows of the respective plans. The assumed rates of compensation increases reflect estimates of the projected change in compensation levels based on future expectations, general price levels, productivity, and historical experience, among other factors. In evaluating the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, the Company considers the allocation of assets and the expected return on various asset classes in the context of the long-term nature of pension obligations.

At March 31, 2009, the Company had increased the discount rates used to value its pension benefit obligations to reflect the increase in yields on high quality corporate bonds, and decreased the rate of compensation increases to reflect current inflationary expectations. The aggregate effect of these changes decreased the present value of projected benefit obligations as of March 31, 2009.

A one-percentage point change in the weighted average expected return on plan assets for defined benefit plans would change net periodic benefit cost by approximately \$4.3 million in fiscal 2009. A one-percentage point increase in the weighted average discount rate would decrease net periodic benefit cost for defined benefit plans by approximately \$3.4 million in fiscal 2009. A one-percentage point decrease in the weighted average discount rate would increase net periodic benefit cost for defined benefit plans by approximately \$1.5 million in fiscal 2009.

As of March 31, 2009, net losses for the Company's defined benefit pension and other post-retirement benefit plans were \$41.3 million, compared to gains of \$58.3 million at March 31, 2008. The losses during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2009 are principally due to the actual asset losses on the funded plans arrangements in the U.S. and U.K, reflecting the current economic environment in fiscal 2009. SFAS 158 provides for delayed recognition of such actuarial gains/losses, whereby these gains/losses, to the extent they exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market related value of plan assets are amortized as a component of pension expense over a period that approximates the average remaining service period of active employees. For further discussion, see Note 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### ***Plan Funding Requirements***

Cash contributions to the Company's pension plans are generally made in accordance with minimum regulatory requirements. The Company expects its cumulative minimum future cash contributions to its U.S. pension plans will total approximately \$102.0 million to \$133.0 million from fiscal 2011 to fiscal 2014. The Company prefunded required contributions for fiscal 2010 during fiscal 2009.

The Company expects that cumulative contributions to its non-US pension plans will total approximately \$80 million from fiscal 2010 to fiscal 2014, including \$15.0 million in fiscal 2010. In addition, the Company expects that cumulative contributions to its other post retirement benefit plans will total approximately \$10.0 million from fiscal 2010 to fiscal 2014, including \$2.0 million in fiscal 2010.

### **Financial Instruments and Market Risk**

From time to time, the Company has used forward contracts to economically hedge certain commodity price exposures, including lead. The forward contracts are entered into for periods consistent with related underlying exposures and do not constitute positions independent of those exposures. The Company expects that it may increase the use of financial instruments, including fixed and variable rate debt as well as swap, forward and option contracts to finance its operations and to hedge interest rate, currency and certain commodity purchasing requirements in the future. The swap, forward, and option contracts would be entered into for periods consistent with related underlying exposures and would not constitute positions independent of those exposures. The Company has not entered into, and does not intend to enter into, contracts for speculative purposes nor be a party to any leveraged instruments. For further discussion of the Company's financial instruments, see Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company's ability to utilize financial instruments may be restricted because of tightening, and/or elimination of unsecured credit availability with counter-parties. If the Company is unable to utilize such instruments, the Company may be exposed to greater risk with respect to its ability to manage exposures to fluctuations in foreign currencies, interest rates, lead prices, and other commodities.

### Accounts Receivable Factoring Arrangements

In the ordinary course of business, the Company utilizes accounts receivable factoring arrangements in countries where programs of this type are typical. Under these arrangements, the Company may sell certain of its trade accounts receivable to financial institutions. The arrangements in virtually all cases do not contain recourse provisions against the Company for its customers' failure to pay. The Company sold approximately \$0.6 million and \$94.3 million of foreign currency trade accounts receivable as of March 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Changes in the level of receivables sold from year to year are included in the change in accounts receivable within cash flow from operations in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

### Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The Company's contractual obligations and commercial commitments at March 31, 2009 are summarized by fiscal year in which the payments are due in the following table:

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015 and 2012 and Beyond	Total
10.5% Senior Secured Notes . . .	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$290,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 290,000
Floating Rate Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes . . .	—	—	—	—	60,000	—	60,000
Senior Secured Credit Facility . . . . .	2,835	2,835	2,835	279,461	—	—	287,966
Interest on long-term debt(a) . . .	51,888	51,007	48,595	33,584	558	—	185,632
Short term borrowings . . . . .	6,977	—	—	—	—	—	6,977
Other term loans . . . . .	1,657	—	—	—	—	—	1,657
Capital leases(b) . . . . .	2,866	2,619	2,498	2,264	1,774	1,428	13,449
Operating leases . . . . .	23,916	16,957	11,130	6,876	3,719	4,126	66,724
Purchase Obligations(c) . . . . .	41,457	—	—	—	—	—	41,457
Other non-current liabilities(d) . . . . .	—	23,807	11,492	8,743	7,760	46,478	98,280
Total contractual cash obligations . . . . .	<u>\$131,596</u>	<u>\$97,225</u>	<u>\$76,550</u>	<u>\$620,928</u>	<u>\$73,811</u>	<u>\$52,032</u>	<u>\$1,052,142</u>

- (a) Reflects the Company's scheduled interest payments and assumes an interest rate of 0.0% on the floating rate convertible senior subordinated notes, and 6% on the Credit Agreement. It also includes the cash settlements on the interest rate swap agreements.
- (b) Capital leases reflect future minimum lease payments including imputed interest charges.
- (c) Reflects the Company's projected annual minimum purchase commitments, including penalties under the supply agreements entered into as a result of the sale of the Company's separator business; amounts may vary based on actual purchases.
- (d) Other non-current liabilities include amounts on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of March 31, 2009 (amounts that have been discounted are reflected as such on the table above). These amounts do not include the supply agreement penalty, which is reflected in purchase obligations. See footnote (c) above.
- (e) Pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations are not included in the table above. The Company expects its cumulative minimum future cash contributions to its U.S. pension plans will total approximately \$102.0 million to \$133.0 million from fiscal 2011 to fiscal 2014. The Company prefunded required contributions for fiscal 2010 of \$23 million during fiscal 2009. The Company expects that cumulative contributions to its non-U.S. pension plans will total approximately \$80.0 million from fiscal 2010 to fiscal 2014,

including \$15.0 million in fiscal 2010. In addition, the Company expects that cumulative contributions to its other post-retirement benefit plans will total approximately \$10.0 million from fiscal 2010 to fiscal 2014, including \$2.0 million in fiscal 2010. See Note 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

- (f) The Company's liability for unrecognized tax benefits of \$21.4 million is not included in the table above. Due to the uncertainties related to these matters, the Company is not able to make a reasonably reliable estimate as to the future periods in which cash settlement with the related taxing authorities will take place. See Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Effects of Inflation**

Inflation has not had a material impact on the Company's operations. The Company generally has been able to partially offset the effects of inflation with cost-reduction programs, operating efficiencies, and pricing actions.

### **Future Environmental Developments**

As a result of its multinational manufacturing, distribution and recycling operations, the Company is subject to numerous federal, state, and local environmental, occupational safety, and health laws and regulations, and similar laws and regulations in other countries in which the Company operates. For a discussion of the legal proceedings relating to environmental matters, see Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks***

The Company is exposed to market risks from changes in foreign currency exchange rates, certain commodity prices and interest rates. The Company does not enter into contracts without the intent to mitigate a particular risk, nor is it a party to any leveraged instruments. A discussion of the Company's accounting policies for derivative instruments is provided in Notes 1 and 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### **Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk**

The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk related to uncertainties to which future earnings or assets and liability values are exposed due to operating cash flows and various financial instruments that are denominated in foreign currencies. More specifically, the Company is exposed to foreign currency risk in most European countries, principally Germany, France, the United Kingdom, Spain, Italy, and Poland. It is also exposed, although to a lesser extent, to foreign currency risk in Australia and the Pacific Rim. Movements of exchange rates against the U.S. Dollar can result in variations in the U.S. Dollar value of non-U.S. sales. In some instances, gains in one currency may be offset by losses in another. In August 2008, the Company entered into a foreign currency forward contract to mitigate the effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations of a certain foreign subsidiary's debt that is denominated in U.S. dollars. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### **Commodity Price Risk**

Lead is the primary material used in the manufacture of batteries, representing approximately 42.0% of the Company's cost of goods sold. The market price of lead fluctuates. Generally, when lead prices decrease, customers may seek disproportionate price reductions from the Company, and when lead prices increase, customers may resist price increases.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk on its variable rate, long-term debt. In February 2008, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement to fix the variable component of interest on \$200.0 million of its floating rate long-term obligations through February 27, 2011. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following table presents the expected outstanding debt balances and related interest rates, excluding capital lease obligations and lines of credit, under the terms of the Company's borrowing arrangements in effect at March 31, 2009.

	For the Fiscal Year(s) Ended March 31					2015 and Beyond
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	
10.5% Senior Secured Notes . . . . .	\$290,000	\$290,000	\$290,000	n/a	n/a	n/a
Fixed Interest Rate . . . . .	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Floating Rate Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes . . . . .	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$60,000	n/a	n/a
Variable Interest Rate(a) . . . . .	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	n/a	n/a
Senior Secured Credit Facility . . . . .	\$285,131	\$282,297	\$279,462	n/a	n/a	n/a
Variable Interest Rate on Senior Secured Credit Facility(a) . . . . .	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a

(a) Variable components of interest rates based upon market rates at March 31, 2009. See Note 7 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

See Index to Financial Statements at page F-1.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

The Company maintains “disclosure controls and procedures,” as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”), that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of senior management, including the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(b) and 15d-15(b). Based upon this evaluation, the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

**Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management has completed its evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2009 based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on our assessment and on those criteria, we determined that, as of March 31, 2009, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2009 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There have not been any changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2009 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### **Item 9B. Other Information**

None

## **PART III**

### **Item 10. Directors and Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance**

Information concerning the Board of Directors of the Company, the members of the Company's Audit Committee, the Company's Audit Committee financial expert and the Company's Code of Ethics is incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders currently scheduled to be held on September 16, 2009 (the "Proxy Statement").

### **Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance**

Information concerning compliance with Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

### **Director Independence**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

### **Audit Committee Financial Expert**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

### **Code of Ethics**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

### **Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

## PART IV

### **Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

(a) *Index to Financial Statements*

See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements at page F-1.

(b) *Exhibits Required by Item 601 of Regulation S-K*

See Index to Exhibits.

(c) *Financial Statement Schedules*

See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements at page F-1.



## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

- 2.1 Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors, dated March 11, 2004, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K filed on May 6, 2004.
- 2.2 Amended Technical Amendment to Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors, dated April 21, 2004, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 6, 2004.
- 2.3 Order confirming the Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors entered April 21, 2004, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated May 6, 2004.
- 3.1 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated November 8, 2007.
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, effective March 26, 2009, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated March 31, 2009.
- 4.1 Warrant Agreement, dated as of May 5, 2004, by and between the Company and American Stock Transfer Trust Company, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A dated May 6, 2004.
- 4.2 Indenture dated as of March 18, 2005 by and between the Company, certain guarantees, and SunTrust Bank relating to the 10½% Senior Secured Notes due 2013, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated March 24, 2005.
- 4.3 Indenture, dated as of March 18, 2005, by and between the Company and SunTrust Bank relating to the Floating Rate Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2013, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated March 24, 2005.
- 4.4 Copy of Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2005, reflecting changes from First Amendment to Intercreditor Agreement dated as of June 10, 2005 among the Company, the administrative agent under the senior secured credit facility, the trustee for the Company's two series of notes and the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated June 15, 2005.
- 4.5 Security Agreement between the Company and the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, dated as of June 10, 2005, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated June 15, 2005.
- 4.6 Pledge Agreement between the Company, certain of the Company's subsidiaries, and the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, dated as of June 10, 2005, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated June 15, 2005.
- 4.7 Credit Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2007, among Exide Technologies, certain of the Company's subsidiaries, Exide Global Holding Netherlands C.V., various financial institutions named therein, and Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch as Administrative Agent, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated May 15, 2007.
- 4.8 Registration Rights Agreement, dated September 18, 2006, between Exide Technologies, Tontine Capital Partners, L.P., Tontine Partners, L.P., Tontine Overseas Associates, L.L.C., Tontine Capital Overseas Master Fund, L.P., Arklow Capital, LLC and Legg Mason Investment Trust, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated September 19, 2006.
- 4.9 Rights Agreement, dated as of December 6, 2008, by and between the Company and American Stock Transfer Trust Company, LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement in Form 8-A filed by the Company on December 8, 2008.
- 10.21 North American Supply Agreement, dated December 15, 1999, between Daramic, Inc. and the Company (certain confidential portions have been omitted and filed separately with the SEC pursuant to a request for confidential treatment), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2002.



- 10.22 Automotive and Industrial Supply Contract, dated July 31, 2001, between Daramic, Inc. and the Company (certain confidential portions have been omitted and filed separately with the SEC pursuant to a request for confidential treatment), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2002.
- 10.23 Golf Cart Separator Supply Contract, dated July 31, 2001, between Daramic, Inc. and the Company (certain confidential portions have been omitted and filed separately with the SEC pursuant to a request for confidential treatment), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2002.
- 10.24 Amendment to Supply Contracts, dated July 31, 2001, between Daramic, Inc. and the Company (certain confidential portions have been omitted and filed separately with the SEC pursuant to a request for confidential treatment), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2002.
- 10.25 Amendment No. 2 to Supply Contracts dated, July 11, 2002, between Daramic, Inc. and the Company (certain confidential portions have been omitted and filed separately with the SEC pursuant to a request for confidential treatment), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2002.
- †10.30 Form of Indemnity Agreement, dated February 27, 2006, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated March 2, 2006.
- †10.34 2007 Short Term Incentive Plan adopted by the Board of Directors on June 28, 2006, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated November 9, 2006.
- †10.36 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated March 27, 2007.
- †10.37 Form of Exide Technologies Employee Restricted Stock Award Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated October 20, 2004.
- †10.38 Form of Exide Technologies Employee Stock Option Award Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated October 20, 2004.
- †10.39 Form of Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated October 20, 2004.
- †10.40 Form of Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated October 20, 2004.
- 10.41 Standby Purchase Agreement between Exide Technologies and Tontine Capital Partners, L.P., and Legg Mason Investment Trust, Inc., dated August 28, 2007, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated August 28, 2007.
- †10.42 Exide Technologies' 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective August 22, 2007, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 10-Q dated November 8, 2007.
- †10.44 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement of Gordon A. Ulsh, dated January 31, 2008, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated February 6, 2008.
- †10.45 Letter dated January 28, 2009, amending the Amended and Restated Employment Agreement of Gordon A. Ulsh, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated February 2, 2009.
- †10.46 Amendment to Stock Option Award Agreement between Exide Technologies and Gordon A. Ulsh, dated February 18, 2008, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated February 20, 2008.
- †10.48 Amendment to Stock Option Award Agreement between Exide Technologies and Edward J. O'Leary, dated February 18, 2008, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated February 20, 2008.
- †10.49 Amendment to Stock Option Award Agreement between Exide Technologies and Mitchell S. Bregman, dated February 18, 2008, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated February 20, 2008.

- †10.50 Amendment to Stock Option Award Agreement between Exide Technologies and Phillip A. Damaska, dated February 18, 2008, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated February 20, 2008.
- †10.51 Performance Unit Award Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2008, by and between the Company and Gordon A. Ulsh (certain confidential portions have been omitted and filed separately with the SEC pursuant to a request for confidential treatment, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated August 6<sup>th</sup>, 2008.
- \*10.52 Consulting Services Agreement between Exide Technologies and Joel M. Campbell, Dated January 28, 2009
- \*10.53 Fiscal 2010 Short Term Incentive Plan adopted by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors on March 25, 2009.
- 10.51 Form of Exide Technologies Employee Performance Unit Award Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's report on Form 8-K dated December 1, 2005.
- 14.1 Amended Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, effective March 28, 2006, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2006.
- \*21 Subsidiaries of the Company.
- \*23.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
- \*31.1 Certification of Gordon A. Ulsh, President and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- \*31.2 Certification of Phillip A. Damaska, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- \*32.1 Certifications pursuant to Section 906 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

---

\* Filed with this Report.

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULE**

**Exide Technologies and Subsidiaries**

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM .....	F-2
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS .....	F-3
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS .....	F-4
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY .....	F-5
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS .....	F-6
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	F-7
FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE:	
II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS AND RESERVES .....	F-39

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable, not required, or the information required to be set forth therein is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or in the Notes thereto.

**Other Financial Statements of Certain Exide Technologies Subsidiaries**

The following financial statements for certain of Exide Technologies' wholly owned subsidiaries are included pursuant to Regulation S-X, Rule 3-16, "Financial Statements of Affiliates Whose Securities Collateralize an Issue Registered or Being Registered." See Note 7 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Exide Global Holding Netherlands C.V. and Subsidiaries**

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM .....	F-40
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS .....	F-41
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS .....	F-42
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY .....	F-43
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS .....	F-44
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	F-45

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of  
Exide Technologies

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholder's equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Exide Technologies and its subsidiaries at March 31, 2009 and 2008, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2009 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition, in our opinion, the financial statement schedule listed in the accompanying index presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein when read in conjunction with the related consolidated financial statements. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements and financial statement schedule, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements, on the financial statement schedule, and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Atlanta, Georgia  
June 4, 2009

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2007
	(In thousands, except per-share data)		
NET SALES .....	\$3,322,332	\$3,696,671	\$2,939,785
COST OF SALES .....	<u>2,708,664</u>	<u>3,103,481</u>	<u>2,467,009</u>
Gross profit .....	<u>613,668</u>	<u>593,190</u>	<u>472,776</u>
EXPENSES:			
Selling, marketing and advertising .....	297,032	289,975	270,413
General and administrative .....	173,990	176,607	173,128
Restructuring .....	63,271	10,507	24,483
Other expense (income), net .....	41,264	(39,069)	9,636
Interest expense, net .....	72,240	85,517	90,020
Loss on early extinguishment of debt .....	—	21,342	—
	<u>647,797</u>	<u>544,879</u>	<u>567,680</u>
(Loss) income before reorganization items, income taxes, minority interest .....	(34,129)	48,311	(94,904)
REORGANIZATION ITEMS, NET .....	2,179	3,822	4,310
INCOME TAX PROVISION .....	32,173	10,886	5,783
MINORITY INTEREST .....	<u>1,041</u>	<u>1,544</u>	<u>882</u>
Net (loss) income .....	<u>\$ (69,522)</u>	<u>\$ 32,059</u>	<u>\$ (105,879)</u>
(LOSS) EARNINGS PER SHARE			
Basic .....	<u>\$ (0.92)</u>	<u>\$ 0.47</u>	<u>\$ (2.37)</u>
Diluted .....	<u>\$ (0.92)</u>	<u>\$ 0.46</u>	<u>\$ (2.37)</u>
WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES			
Basic .....	<u>75,526</u>	<u>68,306</u>	<u>44,604</u>
Diluted .....	<u>75,526</u>	<u>69,284</u>	<u>44,604</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

**(In thousands, except per share data)**

	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>
(In thousands)		
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 69,505	\$ 90,547
Receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$28,855 and \$33,630 . . .	497,841	782,944
Inventories . . . . .	420,815	583,593
Prepaid expenses and other . . . . .	17,427	17,829
Deferred financing costs, net . . . . .	4,890	5,215
Deferred income taxes . . . . .	33,005	36,853
Total current assets . . . . .	<u>1,043,483</u>	<u>1,516,981</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net . . . . .	<u>586,261</u>	<u>649,526</u>
Other assets:		
Goodwill . . . . .	4,022	—
Other intangibles, net . . . . .	175,311	206,283
Investments in affiliates . . . . .	2,048	6,523
Deferred financing costs, net . . . . .	12,134	18,071
Deferred income taxes . . . . .	51,272	51,238
Other . . . . .	25,656	42,774
	<u>270,443</u>	<u>324,889</u>
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$1,900,187</u>	<u>\$2,491,396</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings . . . . .	\$ 6,977	\$ 22,719
Current maturities of long-term debt . . . . .	5,048	9,875
Accounts payable . . . . .	261,652	468,240
Accrued expenses . . . . .	279,447	333,092
Warrants liability . . . . .	1,143	8,272
Total current liabilities . . . . .	554,267	842,198
Long-term debt . . . . .	646,180	683,601
Noncurrent retirement obligations . . . . .	197,403	212,438
Deferred income tax liability . . . . .	30,229	44,407
Other noncurrent liabilities . . . . .	130,041	145,642
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>1,558,120</u>	<u>1,928,286</u>
Commitments and contingencies . . . . .	—	—
Minority interest . . . . .	<u>15,840</u>	<u>18,772</u>
<b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 1,000 shares authorized, 0 shares issued and outstanding . . . . .	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 200,000 shares authorized, 75,499 and 75,278 shares issued and outstanding . . . . .	755	753
Additional paid-in capital . . . . .	1,111,001	1,104,939
Accumulated deficit . . . . .	(787,281)	(717,662)
Accumulated other comprehensive income . . . . .	1,752	156,308
Total stockholders' equity . . . . .	<u>326,227</u>	<u>544,338</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity . . . . .	<u>\$1,900,187</u>	<u>\$2,491,396</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income			Comprehensive (Loss) Income
				Defined Benefit Plans	Derivatives Qualifying as Hedges	Cumulative Translation Adjustment	
(In thousands)							
Balance at March 31, 2006 . . .	<u>\$245</u>	<u>\$ 888,647</u>	<u>\$(639,655)</u>	<u>\$(30,376)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 5,878</u>	
Net loss . . . . .	—	—	(105,879)	—	—	—	\$(105,879)
Minimum pension liability adjustment, net of tax of \$1,779 . . . . .	—	—	—	22,289	—	—	22,289
Increase from initial adoption of SFAS 158 . . .	—	—	—	24,242	—	—	—
Translation adjustment . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	44,936	<u>44,936</u>
Comprehensive loss . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	<u>\$ (38,654)</u>
Common stock issuance . . .	362	117,385	—	—	—	—	
Stock compensation . . . . .	—	2,449	—	—	—	—	
Balance at March 31, 2007 . . .	<u>\$607</u>	<u>\$1,008,481</u>	<u>\$(745,534)</u>	<u>\$ 16,155</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 50,814</u>	
Net income . . . . .	—	—	32,059	—	—	—	\$ 32,059
Defined benefit plans, net of tax of \$12,209 . . . . .	—	—	—	37,560	—	—	37,560
Translation adjustment . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	54,293	54,293
Unrealized loss on derivatives, net of tax of \$925 . . . . .	—	—	—	—	(2,514)	—	<u>(2,514)</u>
Comprehensive income . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	<u>\$ 121,398</u>
Cumulative effect of the adoption of Fin 48 . . . . .	—	—	(4,187)	—	—	—	
Common stock issuance . . .	146	90,993	—	—	—	—	
Stock compensation . . . . .	—	5,465	—	—	—	—	
Balance at March 31, 2008 . . .	<u>\$753</u>	<u>\$1,104,939</u>	<u>\$(717,662)</u>	<u>\$ 53,715</u>	<u>\$(2,514)</u>	<u>\$105,107</u>	
Net loss . . . . .	—	—	(69,522)	—	—	—	\$ (69,522)
Defined benefit plans, net of tax of \$25,385 . . . . .	—	—	—	(74,677)	—	—	(74,677)
Translation adjustment . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	(77,424)	(77,424)
Unrealized loss on derivatives, net of tax of \$841 . . . . .	—	—	—	—	(2,455)	—	<u>(2,455)</u>
Comprehensive income . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	<u>\$(224,078)</u>
Cumulative effect of the measurement date change provision of FAS 158 . . .	—	—	(97)	—	—	—	
Common stock issuance . . .	2	366	—	—	—	—	
Stock compensation . . . . .	—	5,696	—	—	—	—	
Balance at March 31, 2009 . . .	<u>\$755</u>	<u>\$1,111,001</u>	<u>\$(787,281)</u>	<u>\$(20,962)</u>	<u>\$(4,969)</u>	<u>\$ 27,683</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2007
	(In thousands)		
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities:</b>			
Net (loss) income . . . . .	\$ (69,522)	\$ 32,059	\$(105,879)
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities —			
Depreciation and amortization . . . . .	95,918	101,161	121,016
Unrealized (gain) loss on warrants . . . . .	(7,129)	2,975	3,234
Net loss (gain) on asset sales/impairments . . . . .	11,744	(237)	18,622
Deferred income taxes . . . . .	12,916	(5,435)	(6,350)
Provision for doubtful accounts . . . . .	8,044	5,974	9,096
Non-cash stock compensation . . . . .	5,696	5,465	2,449
Reorganization items, net . . . . .	2,179	3,822	4,310
Minority interest . . . . .	1,041	1,544	882
Amortization of deferred financing costs . . . . .	5,034	4,900	3,476
Loss on early extinguishment of debt . . . . .	—	21,342	—
Currency remeasurement loss (gain) . . . . .	42,134	(40,782)	(11,635)
Changes in assets and liabilities —			
Receivables . . . . .	162,390	(43,606)	14,635
Inventories . . . . .	88,739	(113,877)	30,568
Prepaid expenses and other . . . . .	(1,570)	3,763	13,614
Payables . . . . .	(155,958)	58,596	(25,389)
Accrued expenses . . . . .	(14,107)	7,625	(16,149)
Noncurrent liabilities . . . . .	(67,004)	(46,578)	(53,258)
Other, net . . . . .	(24)	2,369	(2,065)
Net cash provided by operating activities . . . . .	120,521	1,080	1,177
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities:</b>			
Capital expenditures . . . . .	(108,914)	(56,854)	(51,932)
Proceeds from asset sales, net . . . . .	7,827	7,057	4,485
Net cash used in investing activities . . . . .	(101,087)	(49,797)	(47,447)
<b>Cash Flows From Financing Activities:</b>			
(Decrease) increase in short-term borrowings . . . . .	(10,438)	4,699	1,123
Decrease in borrowings under Senior Credit Facility . . . . .	(2,977)	(13,176)	(27,948)
Common stock issuance . . . . .	368	91,139	117,747
(Decrease) increase in other debt . . . . .	(16,394)	6,697	(2,504)
Financing costs and other . . . . .	—	(31,985)	(832)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities . . . . .	(29,441)	57,374	87,586
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents . . . . .	(11,035)	5,679	2,734
Net (Decrease) Increase In Cash and Cash Equivalents . . . . .	(21,042)	14,336	44,050
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period . . . . .	90,547	76,211	32,161
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period . . . . .	\$ 69,505	\$ 90,547	\$ 76,211
<b>Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:</b>			
Cash paid during the period for —			
Interest . . . . .	\$ 63,567	\$ 75,234	\$ 78,579
Income taxes (net of refunds) . . . . .	\$ 16,288	\$ 18,848	\$ 11,125

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.



**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**March 31, 2009**

**(1) BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Exide Technologies (referred together with its subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise, as “Exide” or the “Company”) and all of its majority-owned subsidiaries. The Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”).

*Principles of Consolidation*

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Exide Technologies and all of its majority owned subsidiaries in which it exercises control. Investments in affiliates of less than a 20% interest are accounted for by the cost method. Investments in 20% to 50% owned companies are accounted for by the equity method. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

*Nature of Operations*

The Company is one of the largest manufacturers and marketers of lead acid batteries in the world. The Company manufactures industrial and automotive batteries in North America, Europe, India, and Australia. The Company’s industrial batteries consist of motive power batteries, such as those used in forklift trucks and other electric vehicles, and network power batteries used for back-up power applications, such as those used for telecommunication systems. The Company markets its transportation batteries to a broad range of retailers and distributors of replacement batteries and automotive original equipment manufacturers (“OEM”).

The Company currently has four business segments: Transportation Americas, Transportation Europe and Rest of World (“ROW”), Industrial Energy Americas, and Industrial Energy Europe and ROW. For a discussion of the Company’s segments, see Note 18.

*Major Customers and Concentration of Credit*

The Company has a number of major end-user customers, retail and OEM, both in North America and Europe. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of consolidated net sales during any of the fiscal years presented. The Company does not believe a material part of its business is dependent upon a single customer, the loss of which would have a material long-term impact on the business of the Company. However, the loss of one or more of the Company’s largest customers would most likely have a negative short-term impact on the Company’s results of operations.

*Foreign Currency Translation*

The functional currencies of the Company’s foreign subsidiaries are primarily the respective local currencies. Assets and liabilities of the Company’s foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are translated into U.S. Dollars at the year-end exchange rate, and revenues and expenses are translated at average monthly exchange rates. Translation gains and losses are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income within stockholders’ equity. Foreign currency gains and losses from certain intercompany transactions meeting the permanently advanced criteria of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 52 — “*Foreign Currency Translation*” are also recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income. All other foreign currency gains and losses are included in other expense (income), net. The Company recognized net foreign currency losses (gains) of \$42.1 million, (\$40.8) million, and (\$11.6) million in fiscal 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

***Cash Equivalents***

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid instruments with maturities at the time of acquisition of three months or less. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value, because of the short-term maturity of these instruments.

***Allowance for Doubtful Accounts***

The Company maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated probable losses resulting from the inability of the Company's customers to make required payments. The Company continues to assess the adequacy of the reserves for doubtful accounts based on the financial condition of the Company's customers and other external factors that may impact collectibility. The majority of the Company's accounts receivable are due from trade customers. Credit is extended based on an evaluation of the Company's customers' financial condition and generally, collateral is not required. Payment terms vary and accounts receivable are stated in the Consolidated Financial Statements at amounts due from customers net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts outstanding for longer than the payment terms are considered past due. The Company considers a number of factors in determining the allowance for doubtful accounts, including the length of time trade accounts receivable are past due, the customers' current ability to pay their obligations to the Company, the Company's previous loss history, and the condition of the general economy and the industry as a whole. The Company writes off accounts receivable when they become uncollectible.

***Inventories***

Inventories, which consist of material, labor and overhead, are stated at the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method. The Company writes down its inventory to estimated market value (when below historical cost) based on assumptions of future demand and market conditions.

***Property, Plant and Equipment***

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The range of original estimated useful lives is: buildings and improvements, 25-40 years; machinery and equipment, 3-14 years. Cost and accumulated depreciation for property retired or disposed of are removed from the accounts, and any gain or loss on disposal is credited or charged to earnings. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Additions, improvements and major renewals are capitalized.

***Deferred Financing Costs***

Deferred financing costs are amortized to interest expense over the life of the related debt.

***Valuation of Long-Lived Assets***

The Company's long-lived assets include property, plant and equipment, identified intangible assets, and goodwill. Long-lived assets (other than indefinite lived intangible assets and goodwill) are depreciated over their estimated useful lives, and are reviewed for impairment whenever changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are reviewed for impairment on both an annual basis and whenever changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. The fair value of indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill is based upon the Company's estimates of future cash flows and other factors including discount rates to determine the fair value of the respective assets. If these assets or their related assumptions change in the future, the Company may be required to record impairment charges.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

***Sales Returns and Allowances***

The Company provides for an allowance for product returns and/or allowances. Based upon its manufacturing re-work process, the Company believes that the majority of its product returns are not the result of product defects. The Company recognizes the estimated cost of product returns as a reduction of sales in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The product return estimates are based upon historical trends and claims experience, and include an assessment of the anticipated lag between the date of sale and claim/return date.

***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes under the provisions of SFAS 109 “*Accounting for Income Taxes*”, which requires the use of the liability method in accounting for deferred taxes. If it is more likely than not that some portion, or all, of a deferred tax asset will not be realized, a valuation allowance is recognized.

***Revenue Recognition***

The Company records sales when revenue is earned. Shipping terms are generally FOB shipping point and revenue is recognized when product is shipped to the customer. In limited cases, terms are FOB destination and in these cases, revenue is recognized when product is delivered to the customer’s delivery site.

***Accounting for Shipping and Handling Costs***

The Company records shipping and handling costs incurred in cost of sales and records shipping and handling costs billed to customers in net sales.

***Advertising***

The Company expenses advertising costs as they are incurred.

***Net (Loss) Earnings Per Share***

The Company computes basic (loss) earnings per share in accordance with SFAS 128, “*Earnings Per Share*” by dividing net (loss) income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by diluted weighted average shares outstanding. Potentially dilutive shares include the assumed exercise of stock options and the assumed vesting of restricted stock and stock unit awards (using the treasury stock method) as well as the assumed conversion of the Company’s Floating Rate Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes, if dilutive. The potential dilutive effect of the assumed conversion of convertible debt is determined using the if-converted method, and considers both the impact of incremented common shares after an assumed conversion, and the related addition to net income of the after-tax interest recognized during the period on the convertible debt. Shares which are contingently issuable under the Company’s plan of reorganization have been included as outstanding common shares for purposes of calculating basic (loss) earnings per share.

***Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

***Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued SFAS No. 157, “*Fair Value Measurements*” (“SFAS 157”), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with GAAP, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements and, accordingly, SFAS No. 157 does not require any new fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. On February 12, 2008 FASB issued Staff Position (“FSP”) FAS 157-2. This FSP permits a delay in the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008 for non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities, except for items that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). The Company adopted SFAS 157 on April 1, 2008 for financial assets and liabilities. The adoption of SFAS 157 for financial assets and liabilities did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements. For further information, see Notes 16 and 17. The Company will assess the effect of adopting SFAS 157 for non-financial assets, but at this time, no material effect is expected.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160 “*Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements — an amendment of ARB No. 51*” (“SFAS 160”). SFAS 160 amends Accounting Research Bulletin 51 (“ARB 51”) to establish accounting and reporting standards for the non-controlling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. It also amends certain of ARB 51’s consolidation procedures for consistency with the requirements of FASB Statement No. 141 (revised 2007), “*Business Combinations*”. SFAS 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008 (the Company’s fiscal 2010) and interim periods within those years. The Company will assess the effect of this pronouncement on its financial statements, but at this time, no material effect is expected.

**(2) ACCOUNTING FOR DERIVATIVES**

The Company accounts for derivative instruments and hedging activities in accordance with SFAS 133 “*Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*”, as amended by SFAS 138, “*Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities*” and SFAS 149, “*Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*” (collectively, “SFAS 133”). SFAS 133 establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments and hedging activities, and requires balance sheet recognition of all derivatives as assets or liabilities, based on measurements of their fair values.

The Company does not enter into derivative contracts for trading or speculative purposes. Derivatives are used only to hedge the volatility arising from changes in the fair value of certain assets and liabilities that are subject to market risk, such as interest rates on debt instruments, foreign currency exchange rates, and certain commodities. If a derivative qualifies for hedge accounting, gains or losses in its fair value that offset changes in the fair value of the asset or liability being hedged (“effective” gains or losses) are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income, and subsequently recorded to earnings only as the related variability on the hedged transaction is recorded in earnings. If a derivative does not qualify for hedge accounting, changes in its fair value are reported in earnings immediately upon occurrence. Derivatives qualify for hedge accounting if they are designated as hedging instruments at their inception, and if they are highly effective in achieving fair value changes that offset the fair value changes of the assets or liabilities being hedged. Regardless of a derivative’s accounting qualification, changes in its fair value that are not offset by fair value changes in the asset or liability being hedged are considered ineffective, and are recognized in earnings immediately.

In February 2008, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement to fix the variable component of interest on \$200.0 million of its floating rate long-term obligations through February 27, 2011. The rate is currently fixed at 3.35% per annum, and at August 17, 2009, will change to 3.33%

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

per annum through the remainder of the agreement. The interest rate swap is designated as a cash-flow hedging instrument.

In August 2008, the Company entered into a foreign currency forward contract in the notional amount of \$62.8 million to mitigate the effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations of a certain foreign subsidiary's debt that is denominated in U.S. dollars. The forward contract and the indebtedness mature in May 2012. Because the Company has not designated this contract as a hedging instrument under SFAS 133, changes in its fair value are recognized immediately in earnings.

The following tables set forth information on the presentation of these derivative instruments in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with SFAS 161, "Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities":

		<u>Balance Sheet</u>	<u>Fair Value As of</u>	
			<u>March 31,</u>	<u>March 31,</u>
			<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
			(In thousands)	
<b>Asset Derivative:</b>				
Foreign Exchange Contract(a) . . . . .	Other noncurrent assets		\$4,962	\$ —
<b>Liability Derivative:</b>				
Interest Rate Swap Contract(b) . . . . .	Other noncurrent liabilities		7,461	3,506

		<u>For the Fiscal Year Ended</u>		
		<u>March 31,</u>	<u>March 31,</u>	<u>March 31,</u>
		<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
		(In thousands)		
		<u>Statement of Operations</u>		
<b>Foreign Currency Contract(a)</b>				
Gain recorded in Statement of Operations . . . . .	Other (income) expense, net	\$ 4,962	\$ —	\$—
<b>Interest Rate Swap Contract(b)</b>				
Unrealized loss recorded in OCI . . . . .	n/a	(3,295)	(3,439)	—
Realized loss recorded in Statement of Operations . . . . .	Interest expense, net	(2,941)	(67)	—

(a) Not designated as a hedging instrument under SFAS 133

(b) Designated as a cash flow hedging instrument under SFAS 133 Approximately \$3.6 million is expected to be reclassified from OCI to interest expense during fiscal 2010.

For additional discussion on basis used to measure fair value for these financial instruments, see Note 17.

**(3) ACCOUNTING FOR INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL**

*Intangible Assets*

The Company completed its most recent annual impairment assessment of intangible assets (as required under SFAS 142) effective March 31, 2009, utilizing its business plan as the basis for development of cash flows and an estimate of fair values. No adjustment of carrying values was deemed necessary.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Intangible assets consist of:

	<u>Trademarks and Tradenames (not Subject to Amortization)</u>	<u>Trademarks and Tradenames (Subject to Amortization)</u>	<u>Customer Relationships</u>	<u>Technology</u>	<u>Total</u>
	(In thousands)				
As of March 31, 2009					
Gross Amount . . . . .	\$58,134	\$13,223	\$109,690	\$28,544	\$209,591
Accumulated Amortization . . . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>(5,134)</u>	<u>(22,569)</u>	<u>(6,577)</u>	<u>(34,280)</u>
Net . . . . .	<u>\$58,134</u>	<u>\$ 8,089</u>	<u>\$ 87,121</u>	<u>\$21,967</u>	<u>\$175,311</u>
As of March 31, 2008					
Gross Amount . . . . .	\$67,089	\$15,260	\$126,529	\$28,323	\$237,201
Accumulated Amortization . . . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>(4,720)</u>	<u>(20,696)</u>	<u>(5,502)</u>	<u>(30,918)</u>
Net . . . . .	<u>\$67,089</u>	<u>\$10,540</u>	<u>\$105,833</u>	<u>\$22,821</u>	<u>\$206,283</u>

Amortization of intangible assets for fiscal year 2009 and 2008 was \$7.9 million and \$7.4 million, respectively. Excluding the impact of any future acquisitions (if any), the Company anticipates annual amortization of intangible assets for each of the next five years to be approximately \$8 million to \$9 million. Intangible assets have been recorded at the legal entity level and are subject to foreign currency fluctuation.

*Goodwill*

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009, the Company purchased shares not already owned in a majority-owned subsidiary, and accounted for this transaction in accordance with SFAS 141 “*Business Combinations*.” The purchase price of the additional shares amounted to approximately \$4.9 million. Of this amount, approximately \$4.2 million could not be attributed to the fair values of specific purchased tangible assets or identifiable intangible assets, and has been recorded as goodwill. The goodwill has been recorded in the Company’s Transportation Europe and ROW business segment, and is assessed at least annually for potential impairment (in accordance with SFAS 142).

**(4) INVENTORIES**

Inventories, valued using the first-in, first-out (“FIFO”) method, consist of:

	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>
	(In thousands)	
Raw materials . . . . .	\$ 61,681	\$ 71,779
Work-in-process . . . . .	87,986	115,840
Finished goods . . . . .	<u>271,148</u>	<u>395,974</u>
	<u>\$420,815</u>	<u>\$583,593</u>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**(5) PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant and equipment consist of:

	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008
(In thousands)		
Land . . . . .	\$ 56,532	\$ 64,247
Buildings and improvements . . . . .	211,662	251,871
Machinery and equipment . . . . .	762,216	725,878
Construction in progress . . . . .	52,113	17,624
	1,082,523	1,059,620
Less — Accumulated depreciation . . . . .	496,262	410,094
Property, plant and equipment, net . . . . .	\$ 586,261	\$ 649,526

Depreciation expense was \$86.2 million, \$92.3 million, and \$108.7 million, for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**(6) OTHER ASSETS**

Other assets consist of:

	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008
(In thousands)		
Deposits(a) . . . . .	\$ 9,265	\$12,631
Capitalized software, net . . . . .	4,017	3,711
Loan to affiliate . . . . .	1,005	1,811
Retirement plans . . . . .	1,341	17,391
Financial instruments . . . . .	4,962	—
Other . . . . .	5,066	7,230
	\$25,656	\$42,774

(a) Deposits principally represent amounts held by the beneficiaries as cash collateral for the Company's contingent obligations with respect to certain environmental matters, workers compensation insurance and operating lease commitments.

**(7) DEBT**

At March 31, 2009 and 2008, short-term borrowings of \$7.0 million and \$22.7 million, respectively, consisted of borrowings under various operating lines of credit and working capital facilities maintained by certain of the Company's non-U.S. subsidiaries. Certain of these borrowings are collateralized by receivables, inventories and/or property. These borrowing facilities, which are typically for one-year renewable terms, generally bear interest at current local market rates plus up to one percent per annum. The weighted average interest rate on short-term borrowings was approximately 5.8% and 6.2% at March 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Total long-term debt at March 31, 2009 and 2008 comprised the following:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	(In thousands)	
Senior Secured Credit Facility . . . . .	\$285,035	\$306,395
10.5% Senior Secured Notes due 2013 . . . . .	290,000	290,000
Floating Rate Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2013 . . . . .	60,000	60,000
Other, including capital lease obligations and other loans at interest rates generally ranging up to 11.0% due in installments through 2015 . . . . .	16,193	37,081
Total . . . . .	651,228	693,476
Less-current maturities . . . . .	5,048	9,875
Total Long-Term Debt . . . . .	<u>\$646,180</u>	<u>\$683,601</u>

Total debt at March 31, 2009 and 2008 was \$658.2 million and \$716.2 million., respectively

In May 2007, the Company entered into a \$495.0 million senior secured credit agreement (“Credit Agreement”). The Credit Agreement consists of a \$200.0 million asset based revolving senior secured credit facility (the “Revolving Loan Facility”) and a \$295.0 million senior secured term loan facility (the “Term Loan”). The weighted average interest rate on the Credit Agreement at March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008 was 3.9% and 6.7% respectively. The Credit Agreement has no financial maintenance covenants.

*The Revolving Loan*

Borrowings under the Revolving Loan Facility bear interest at a rate equal to the London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR, plus 1.50%. The applicable spread on the Revolving Loan Facility will be subject to change and may increase or decrease in accordance with a leverage-based pricing grid. The Revolving Loan Facility includes a letter of credit sub-facility of \$75.0 million and an accordion feature that allows the Company to increase the facility size up to \$250.0 million if it can obtain commitments from existing or new lenders for the incremental amount. The Revolving Loan Facility will mature in May 2012, but is prepayable at any time at par.

Availability under the Revolving Loan Facility is subject to a borrowing base comprised of up to 85.0% of the Company’s eligible accounts receivable plus 85.0% of the net orderly liquidation value of eligible North American inventory less, in each case, certain limitations and reserves. Revolving loans made to the Company domestically under the Revolving Loan Facility are guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and revolving loans made to Exide Global Holding Netherlands C.V. (“Exide C.V.”) under the Revolving Loan Facility are guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company and certain foreign subsidiaries. These guaranteed obligations are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of such respective borrowers and guarantors, including, subject to certain exceptions, in the case of security provided by the domestic subsidiaries, first priority lien in current assets and a second priority lien in fixed assets.

The Revolving Loan Facility contains customary terms and conditions, including, without limitation, limitations on liens, indebtedness, implementation of cash dominion and control agreements, and other typical covenants. A springing fixed charge financial covenant of 1.0:1.0 will be triggered if the excess availability under the Revolving Loan Facility falls below \$40.0 million. The Company is also required to pay an unused line fee that varies based on usage of the Revolving Loan Facility.



**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

*The Term Loan*

Borrowings under the term loan in U.S. Dollars bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 3.00%, and borrowings under the Term Loan in Euros bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 3.25%. The term loan will mature in May 2012, but is prepayable at any time at par value.

The term loan will amortize as follows: 0.25% of the initial principal balance of the term loan will be due and payable on a quarterly basis, with the balance payable at maturity. Mandatory prepayment by the Company may be required under the term loan as a result of excess cash flow, asset sales and casualty events, in each case, subject to certain exceptions.

The portion of the term loan made to the Company is guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and the portion of the Term Loan made to Exide C.V. is guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company and certain foreign subsidiaries. These obligations are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of such respective borrowers and guarantors, including, subject to certain exceptions, in the case of security provided by the domestic subsidiaries, a first priority lien in fixed assets and a second priority lien in current assets.

The term loan contains customary terms and conditions, including, without limitation, (1) limitations on debt (including a leverage or coverage based incurrence test), (2) limitations on mergers and acquisitions, (3) limitations on restricted payments, (4) limitations on investments, (5) limitations on capital expenditures, (6) limitations on asset sales with limited exceptions, (7) limitations on liens and (8) limitations on transactions with affiliates.

Borrowings of the Company and other domestic borrowers are guaranteed by substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and borrowings of Exide C.V. are guaranteed by the Company, substantially all domestic subsidiaries of the Company, and certain foreign subsidiaries. These guarantee obligations are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of such respective borrowers and guarantors.

In March 2005, the Company issued \$290.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 10.5% senior secured notes due 2013. Interest of \$15.2 million is payable semi-annually on March 15 and September 15. The 10.5% senior secured notes are redeemable at the option of the Company, in whole or in part, on or after March 15, 2009, initially at 105.25% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest, declining to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest on or after March 15, 2011. The 10.5% senior secured notes are redeemable at the option of the Company, in whole or in part, subject to payment of a make whole premium, at any time prior to March 15, 2009. In the event of a change of control or the sale of certain assets, the Company may be required to offer to purchase the 10.5% senior secured notes from the note holders. Those notes are secured by a junior priority lien on the assets of the U.S. parent company, including the stock of its subsidiaries. The Indenture for these notes contains financial covenants which limit the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to among other things incur debt, grant liens, pay dividends, invest in non-subidiaries, engage in related party transactions and sell assets. Under the Indenture, proceeds from asset sales (to the extent in excess of a \$5.0 million threshold) must be applied to offer to repurchase notes to the extent such proceeds exceed \$20.0 million in the aggregate and are not applied within 365 days to retire senior secured credit agreement borrowings or the Company's pension contribution obligations that are secured by a first priority lien on the Company's assets or to make investments or capital expenditures.

Also, in March 2005, the Company issued floating rate convertible senior subordinated notes due September 18, 2013, with an aggregate principal amount of \$60.0 million. These notes bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the 3-month LIBOR, adjusted quarterly, minus a spread of 1.5%. The interest rate at March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008 was 0.0% and 1.3%, respectively. Interest is payable quarterly. The notes are convertible into the Company's common stock at a conversion rate of 61.6143 shares per one thousand dollars principal amount at maturity, subject to adjustments for any common stock splits, dividends on the common stock, tender and exchange offers by the Company for the common stock and third-party tender

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

offers, and in the case of a change in control in which 10% or more of the consideration for the common stock is cash or non-traded securities, the conversion rate increases, depending on the value offered and timing of the transaction, to as much as 70.2247 shares per one thousand dollars principal amount.

At March 31, 2009, the Company was in compliance with covenants contained in the Credit Agreement and Indenture agreements that cover the Senior Secured Notes and Floating Rate Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes.

The Company's variable rate debt at March 31, 2009 and 2008 was \$354.9 million and \$392.2 million, respectively. As discussed in Note 2, in February 2008, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement to fix the variable interest component of \$200.0 million of its floating rate long-term obligations at a rate of 3.33%.

Annual principal payments required under long-term debt obligations at March 31, 2009 are as follows:

	<b>Amount</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>
2010 .....	\$ 2,835
2011 .....	2,835
2012 .....	2,835
2013 .....	569,462
2014 .....	60,000
2015 and beyond .....	<u>n/a</u>
Total .....	<u><u>\$637,967</u></u>

See note 11 for principal payments required under capital lease obligations, which are not shown above.

**(8) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS**

In the U.S., the Company has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan that covers substantially all hourly and salaried employees. In Europe and ROW, the Company sponsors several defined benefit plans that cover substantially all employees who are not covered by statutory plans. For defined benefit plans, charges to expense are based upon underlying assumptions established by the Company in consultation with its actuaries. In most cases, the defined benefit plans are not funded. The Company has frozen the benefit accruals for certain salaried and hourly employees.

The Company also has defined contribution plans in North America, Europe, and ROW with related expense of \$16.3 million, \$11.3 million, and \$6.8 million, for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The Company provides certain retiree health care and life insurance benefits to a limited number of employees. The Company accrues the estimated cost of providing post-retirement benefits during the employees' applicable years of service.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The following tables set forth the plans' funded status and the amounts recognized in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements at March 31, 2009 and 2008:

***Pension Benefits:***

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
<b>Change in benefit obligation:</b>		
Benefit obligation at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ 643,173	\$ 665,058
Adjustment due to adoption of FAS 158 measurement date provisions		
Service cost and interest cost during gap period . . . . .	4,895	—
Gap period benefit payments from plan, employee contributions, expenses, taxes and premiums paid . . . . .	(4,784)	—
Service cost . . . . .	3,935	5,401
Interest cost . . . . .	36,816	36,310
Actuarial gain . . . . .	(46,914)	(59,979)
Plan participants' contributions . . . . .	722	1,272
Benefits paid . . . . .	(42,569)	(33,648)
Currency translation . . . . .	(70,211)	32,059
Settlements and other . . . . .	(9,843)	(3,300)
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ 515,220</u>	<u>\$ 643,173</u>
<b>Change in plan assets:</b>		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ 450,513	\$ 408,882
Adjustment due to adoption of FAS 158 measurement date provisions . . . . .	(4,784)	—
Actual return on plan assets . . . . .	(100,259)	15,933
Employer contributions . . . . .	77,082	56,650
Plan participants' contributions . . . . .	722	1,272
Benefits paid . . . . .	(42,569)	(33,648)
Currency translation . . . . .	(45,627)	4,888
Settlements and other . . . . .	(7,560)	(3,464)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ 327,518</u>	<u>\$ 450,513</u>
<b>Reconciliation of funded status:</b>		
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	\$ 515,220	\$ 643,173
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>327,518</u>	<u>450,513</u>
	(187,702)	(192,660)
Contributions after measurement date . . . . .	—	7,647
Funded status . . . . .	<u>\$(187,702)</u>	<u>\$(185,013)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in Statement of Financial Position:</b>		
Noncurrent other assets . . . . .	\$ 1,341	\$ 17,390
Accrued expenses . . . . .	(8,792)	(10,486)
Noncurrent retirement obligations . . . . .	<u>(180,251)</u>	<u>(191,917)</u>
Net amount recognized at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$(187,702)</u>	<u>\$(185,013)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss:</b>		
Prior service cost . . . . .	\$ 196	\$ 289
Net actuarial loss (gain) . . . . .	39,463	(62,107)
Net amount recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss (income): . . . . .	<u>\$ 39,659</u>	<u>\$ (61,818)</u>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Other Post-Retirement Benefits:**

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
<b>Change in benefit obligation:</b>		
Benefit obligation at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ 23,036	\$ 27,051
Adjustment due to adoption of FAS 158 measurement date provisions . . . . .	250	—
Service cost . . . . .	185	203
Interest cost . . . . .	1,314	1,420
Actuarial (gain) loss . . . . .	(1,745)	20
Plan participants' contributions . . . . .	154	141
Benefits paid . . . . .	(2,816)	(2,384)
Plan amendments . . . . .	—	(4,213)
Premiums paid . . . . .	(37)	—
Medical subsidies received . . . . .	91	—
Currency translation . . . . .	<u>(1,189)</u>	<u>798</u>
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ 19,243</u>	<u>\$ 23,036</u>
<b>Change in plan assets:</b>		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ —	\$ —
Employer contributions . . . . .	2,608	2,243
Plan participants' contributions . . . . .	154	141
Benefits paid . . . . .	(2,816)	(2,384)
Premiums paid . . . . .	(37)	—
Medical subsidies received . . . . .	<u>91</u>	<u>—</u>
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
<b>Reconciliation of funded status:</b>		
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	\$ 19,243	\$ 23,036
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	(19,243)	(23,036)
Contributions after measurement date . . . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>320</u>
Funded status . . . . .	<u>\$ (19,243)</u>	<u>\$ (22,716)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in statement of financial position:</b>		
Accrued expenses . . . . .	\$ (2,090)	\$ (2,195)
Noncurrent retirement obligations . . . . .	<u>(17,153)</u>	<u>(20,521)</u>
Net amount recognized at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ (19,243)</u>	<u>\$ (22,716)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss:</b>		
Prior service credit . . . . .	\$ (3,732)	\$ (4,213)
Net actuarial loss . . . . .	<u>1,864</u>	<u>3,760</u>
Net amount recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income: . . . . .	<u>\$ (1,868)</u>	<u>\$ (453)</u>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Disclosure Assumptions:

	<u>Pension Benefits</u>		<u>Other Post-Retirement Benefits</u>	
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>
Weighted-average assumptions as of:				
Discount rate . . . . .	7.1%	6.4%	7.5%	6.2%
Rate of compensation increase . . . . .	3.5%	3.8%	n/a	n/a

Expense Assumptions:

	<u>Pension Benefits</u>		<u>Other Post-Retirement Benefits</u>	
	<u>FY 2010 Expense</u>	<u>FY 2009 Expense</u>	<u>FY 2010 Expense</u>	<u>FY 2009 Expense</u>
Weighted-average assumptions for:				
Discount rate . . . . .	6.4%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%
Expected return on plan assets . . . . .	7.0%	6.9%	n/a	n/a
Rate of compensation increase . . . . .	3.8%	3.8%	n/a	n/a

For fiscal year 2009 pension benefit expense, the Company assumed an expected weighted average return on plan assets of 6.9%. In developing this rate assumption, the Company evaluated input from third-party pension plan asset managers, including their review of asset class return expectations and long-term inflation assumptions.

For other post-retirement benefit measurement purposes, an annual rate of 8.5% and 9.0% increase in the per capita cost of covered health care benefits was assumed for 2009 and 2008, respectively. The rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 5.1% over seven and eight years for 2009 and 2008, and remain at that level thereafter.

The following tables set forth the plans' expenses recognized in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements:

	<u>Pension Benefits</u>		
	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>		
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>March 31, 2007</u>
	<u>(In thousands)</u>		
Components of net periodic benefit cost:			
Service cost . . . . .	\$ 3,935	\$ 5,401	\$ 9,164
Interest cost . . . . .	36,816	36,310	33,949
Expected return on plan assets . . . . .	(30,061)	(29,525)	(24,923)
Amortization of: Prior service cost . . . . .	21	21	19
Actuarial gain . . . . .	<u>(2,417)</u>	<u>(1,515)</u>	<u>(1,210)</u>
Net periodic benefit cost . . . . .	<u>\$ 8,294</u>	<u>\$ 10,692</u>	<u>\$ 16,999</u>

(a) Excludes the impact of settlement net (gains) losses of (\$0.2) million and \$0.1 million, in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively and curtailment net (gain) losses of (\$2.2) million, \$0.2 million, in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

- (b) \$1.1 million of expense will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss into net periodic benefit cost in fiscal 2010 relating to the Company's pension plans.

	<b>Other Post-Retirement Benefits</b>		
	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Components of net periodic benefit cost:			
Service cost . . . . .	\$ 185	\$ 203	\$ 167
Interest cost . . . . .	1,314	1,420	1,487
Amortization of: Prior service cost . . . . .	(385)	—	—
Amortization of actuarial loss . . . . .	135	19	84
Net periodic benefit cost . . . . .	<b>\$1,249</b>	<b>\$1,642</b>	<b>\$1,738</b>

- (a) \$0.3 million of income will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss into net periodic benefit cost in fiscal 2010 relating to the Company's other post retirement benefit plans.

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$405.6 million, \$401.2 million and \$216.5 million, respectively, as of March 31, 2009 and \$483.2 million, \$476.7 million and \$273.6 million, respectively, as of March 31, 2008.

The accumulated benefit obligation for the Company's pension plans was \$505.2 million as of March 31, 2009. Expected future benefit payments are as follows:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Pension Benefits</b>	<b>Other Post-Retirement Gross Expected Benefit Payments</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
2010 . . . . .	\$ 36,572	\$1,970
2011 . . . . .	33,607	1,993
2012 . . . . .	34,519	1,966
2013 . . . . .	35,466	1,842
2014 . . . . .	36,927	1,773
2015 to 2019 . . . . .	199,284	8,249

The asset allocation for the Company's pension plans at March 31, 2009, and the long-term target allocation, by asset category, are as follows:

<b>Asset Category</b>	<b>Target Allocation 2010</b>	<b>Percentage of Plan Assets at Year End</b>	
		<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Equity securities . . . . .	59%	53%	61%
Fixed income securities . . . . .	40%	43%	36%
Real estate and other . . . . .	1%	1%	1%
Cash . . . . .	—	3%	2%
Total . . . . .	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The Company invests in a diversified portfolio of investments consisting almost entirely of equity and fixed income securities. The equity portfolio includes direct and indirect interests in both U.S. and global equity securities, both in developed and emerging market companies. The fixed income portfolio is primarily U.S. and global high-quality bond funds.

The estimated fiscal 2010 pension plan contributions are \$14.9 million and other post-retirement contributions are \$2.0 million. Cash contributions to the Company’s pension plans are generally made in accordance with minimum regulatory requirements.

The Company expects its cumulative minimum future cash contributions to its U.S. pension plans will total approximately \$102 million to \$133 million from fiscal 2011 to fiscal 2014. The Company prefunded required contributions for fiscal 2010 of \$23 million during fiscal 2009.

The Company expects that cumulative contributions to its non U.S. pension plans will total approximately \$80 million from fiscal 2010 to fiscal 2014, including \$15 million in fiscal 2010. In addition, the Company expects that cumulative contributions to its other post retirement benefit plans will total approximately \$10 million from fiscal 2010 to fiscal 2014, including \$2 million in fiscal 2010.

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for other post-retirement benefits. A one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effects:

	<b>One Percentage-Point Increase</b>	<b>One Percentage-Point Decrease</b>
Effect on total of service and interest cost components . . . . .	\$ 197	\$ 160
Effect on the postretirement benefit obligation . . . . .	\$1,576	\$1,355

As required by SFAS 158 “*Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans*”, the Company eliminated the alternative of a non-fiscal year measurement date for its U.S. plans. Starting from fiscal year 2009, all plans are on a fiscal year-end measurement date. FAS 158 gives employers two methods for changing their measurement dates, the “remeasurement method” and the “15-month method.” In transitioning the measurement date for its U.S. plans to a fiscal year-end measurement date as of March 31, 2009, the Company selected the second approach as provided in SFAS 158. Adjustments to retained earnings from applying the measurement date revision are as follows:

	<b>Pension Benefits</b>	<b>Other Post-Retirement</b>	<b>Total</b>
	(In thousands)		
<b>Adjustment to retained earnings:</b>			
Service cost . . . . .	\$ (90)	\$ —	\$ (90)
Interest cost . . . . .	(4,806)	(250)	(5,056)
Expected return on asset . . . . .	4,985	—	4,985
Amortization of past service cost . . . . .	—	96	96
Amortization of actuarial loss . . . . .	—	(33)	(33)
Total adjustment to retained earnings . . . . .	\$ 89	\$(187)	\$ (98)

**(9) STOCK BASED COMPENSATION PLANS**

The Company accounts for stock based compensation in accordance with SFAS 123R “*Share-Based Payment*” (“SFAS 123R”). SFAS 123R requires that the cost resulting from all share-based payment transactions be recognized in the financial statements. SFAS 123R also establishes fair value as the measurement method in accounting for share-based payments. The fair values of stock awards are determined

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

using an estimated expected life. The Company recognizes compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the period the award is earned by the employee.

The Company's stock incentive plan provides incentives and awards to employees and directors of the Company as well as certain consultants. Under the plan, all employees are eligible to receive awards. The plan permits the granting of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and performance awards. The maximum number of shares that the Company may issue is 7.1 million for all awards, but not more than 1.9 million shares as restricted stock or restricted stock units.

Under the terms of the plan, stock options are generally subject to a three-year vesting schedule, and generally expire 10 years from the option grant date. Restricted stock and restricted stock units are generally subject to a five-year vesting schedule. In addition, as part of their annual compensation, each non-employee member of the Company's Board of Directors receives stock options as well as restricted stock and restricted stock units. These awards are generally 100% vested one year after the grant date, but restricted stock units are generally not deliverable until the director has completed his or her service on the board. The vesting schedules for the awards are subject to certain change in control provisions, including full vesting if an employee is terminated within 12 months of a change in control.

Total compensation cost related to stock compensation plans was \$5.7 million and \$5.5 million for fiscal 2009 and 2008, respectively. As of March 31, 2009, total compensation cost related to non-vested awards not yet recognized in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements was \$13.9 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.9 years.

***Stock Option Awards***

The fair value of each option grant is estimated using the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Expected volatility is calculated based on the historical volatility of the Company's stock. The risk free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield for a term equal to the expected life of the options at the time of grant. The following table includes information about the weighted-average fair values of options:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2007
Weighted average fair value . . . . .	\$9.77	\$3.99	\$3.66
Expected volatility . . . . .	67.0% to 67.7%	53% to 57%	64% to 77%
Risk-free interest rates . . . . .	3.3% to 3.8%	4.4% to 5%	4.5% to 4.9%
Expected term of options . . . . .	6.5 years	5.5 to 6.5 years	5.5 to 6.5 years



**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The following is a summary of stock option activity:

	<u>Number of Stock Options</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u> (In thousands)	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</u>
Shares under option:			
Outstanding at March 31, 2006 . . . . .	<u>1,320</u>	<u>\$ 8.83</u>	<u>9.3 years</u>
Granted . . . . .	2,140	\$ 4.89	
Forfeited . . . . .	<u>(307)</u>	<u>\$ 7.84</u>	<u>          </u>
Outstanding at March 31, 2007 . . . . .	<u>3,153</u>	<u>\$ 6.25</u>	<u>9.2 years</u>
Granted . . . . .	77	\$ 7.39	
Forfeited . . . . .	(110)	\$ 6.96	
Exercised . . . . .	<u>(38)</u>	<u>\$ 9.57</u>	<u>          </u>
Outstanding at March 31, 2008 . . . . .	<u>3,082</u>	<u>\$ 6.28</u>	<u>8.2 years</u>
Granted . . . . .	742	\$14.99	
Forfeited . . . . .	(222)	\$ 8.80	
Exercised . . . . .	<u>(106)</u>	<u>\$ 9.52</u>	<u>          </u>
Outstanding at March 31, 2009 . . . . .	<u>3,496</u>	<u>\$ 8.00</u>	<u>7.6 years</u>
Vested and Exercisable at:			
March 31, 2009 . . . . .	2,246	\$ 6.57	7.0 years
March 31, 2008 . . . . .	1,521	\$ 7.10	7.9 years
March 31, 2007 . . . . .	482	\$ 9.53	8.2 years

***Restricted Stock Awards***

During the fiscal years ended March 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, 0.2 million, 0.1 million, and 1.1 million shares of restricted stock and/or restricted stock units, respectively, were approved to be granted to certain eligible employees.

Restricted stock transactions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2009 were as follows:

	<u>Number of Shares</u> (In thousands)	<u>Weighted-Average Fair Value</u>
Outstanding (non-vested) at March 31, 2008 . . . . .	<u>1,053</u>	<u>\$ 6.14</u>
Granted . . . . .	247	\$14.01
Vested . . . . .	(314)	\$ 6.08
Forfeited . . . . .	<u>(89)</u>	<u>\$ 7.17</u>
Outstanding (non-vested) at March 31, 2009 . . . . .	<u>897</u>	<u>\$ 8.22</u>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**(10) INCOME TAXES**

The provision for income taxes includes federal, state and foreign taxes currently payable and those deferred because of net operating losses and temporary differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities. The components of income/(loss) before income taxes and minority interest, and the provision for income taxes are as follows:

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2007</u>
	(In thousands)		
Income/(loss) before income taxes and minority interest:			
U.S. ....	\$ 31,084	\$ 58,570	\$(30,210)
Foreign .....	<u>(67,392)</u>	<u>(14,081)</u>	<u>(69,004)</u>
	<u><u>\$(36,308)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 44,489</u></u>	<u><u>\$(99,214)</u></u>
Income tax provision:			
Current			
U.S. ....	\$ 2,364	\$ 1,093	\$ 191
Foreign .....	<u>16,893</u>	<u>15,228</u>	<u>11,942</u>
	<u>19,257</u>	<u>16,321</u>	<u>12,133</u>
Deferred			
U.S. ....	9,665	(24,967)	—
Foreign .....	<u>3,251</u>	<u>19,532</u>	<u>(6,350)</u>
	<u>12,916</u>	<u>(5,435)</u>	<u>(6,350)</u>
Total provision .....	<u><u>\$ 32,173</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,886</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,783</u></u>

Major differences between the federal statutory rate and the effective tax rate are as follows:

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2007</u>
	(In thousands)		
Federal statutory rate .....	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Thin cap disallowance .....	—	0.5	(11.3)
Dividend income .....	2.9	1.9	(0.1)
Change in tax rate .....	0.4	31.4	1.0
Increase in uncertain tax positions .....	3.5	2.5	—
Local tax provision .....	(13.7)	12.0	0.1
Change in valuation allowances .....	(162.3)	(19.2)	(46.9)
Revaluation of warrants .....	6.9	2.3	(1.1)
Rate differences on foreign subsidiaries .....	41.4	(46.4)	17.2
Refund of previously paid taxes .....	—	—	3.9
Other, net .....	<u>(2.7)</u>	<u>4.5</u>	<u>(3.6)</u>
Effective tax rate .....	<u><u>(88.6)%</u></u>	<u><u>24.5%</u></u>	<u><u>(5.8)%</u></u>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The following is a summary of the significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	(In thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards . . . . .	\$ 237,013	\$ 273,726
Compensation reserves . . . . .	55,426	39,288
Environmental reserves . . . . .	11,777	12,504
Warranty . . . . .	9,206	14,282
Purchase commitments . . . . .	1,113	2,494
Other . . . . .	48,152	22,001
Valuation allowance . . . . .	<u>(203,895)</u>	<u>(184,640)</u>
	<u>158,792</u>	<u>179,655</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment . . . . .	(52,643)	(61,496)
Foreign Exchange . . . . .	(5,020)	(21,635)
Intangible assets . . . . .	<u>(47,081)</u>	<u>(52,840)</u>
	<u>(104,744)</u>	<u>(135,971)</u>
Net deferred tax assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 54,048</u>	<u>\$ 43,684</u>

The net deferred income tax asset is classified in the consolidated balance sheet as follows:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	(In thousands)	
Current asset . . . . .	\$ 33,005	\$ 36,853
Noncurrent asset . . . . .	51,272	51,238
Noncurrent liability . . . . .	<u>(30,229)</u>	<u>(44,407)</u>
	<u>\$ 54,048</u>	<u>\$ 43,684</u>

As of March 31, 2009 the Company has net operating loss carry-forwards ("NOLs") for U.S. and state income tax purposes of \$91.2 million. These loss carry-forwards will expire in years 2010 through 2027. The Company determined that a Sec. 382 ownership change occurred during the fiscal year ending March 31, 2007 related to the September 2007 rights offering. IRC Sec. 382 places annual limits on the amount of the Company's U.S. and state NOLs that may be used to offset future taxable income. The Company has calculated its annual Sec. 382 limitation on U.S. and state losses incurred prior to September 15, 2006 to approximate \$5.0 million over the next nineteen years.

At March 31, 2009, certain of the Company's foreign subsidiaries have NOLs for income tax purposes of approximately \$926.6 million, of which approximately \$195.3 million expire in fiscal years 2010 through 2023. The remaining NOLs are available for carry-forward indefinitely.

During the quarter ended March 31, 2008, the Company determined that realization of its U.S. federal and state loss carryforwards and deductible temporary differences had met the more likely than not standard established in FASB Statement No. 109 "Accounting for Income Taxes". Therefore, a previously recognized valuation allowance of \$25.0 million was released, reducing the Company's tax expense.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Valuation allowances have been recognized in certain foreign tax jurisdictions to reduce the deferred tax assets for NOLs and temporary differences for which it is more likely than not that the related tax benefits will not be realized. In other jurisdictions (primarily the U.S. and Germany), the Company's net deferred tax assets include NOLs and temporary differences which management believes are realizable through a combination of forecasted future taxable income and anticipated tax planning strategies. The Company has implemented certain tax planning strategies in prior years to utilize a portion of such deferred tax assets. Failure to achieve forecasted future taxable income might affect the ultimate realization of any remaining deferred tax assets.

As of March 31, 2009, the Company had not provided for withholding or U.S. Federal income taxes on current year undistributed earnings of certain other foreign subsidiaries since such earnings are expected to be reinvested indefinitely or be substantially offset by available foreign tax credits and operating loss carry forwards. As of March 31, 2009 and 2008, the Company had approximately \$127.6 million and \$120.5 million, respectively, of undistributed earnings in its foreign subsidiaries. It is not practicable to determine the amount of unrecognized deferred U.S. income tax liability on these unremitted earnings.

The Company or one of its subsidiaries files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ended before March 31, 2006.

With respect to state and local jurisdictions and countries outside of the United States, with limited exceptions, the Company and its subsidiaries are no longer subject to income tax audits for years ended before March 31, 2003. Although the outcome of tax audits is always uncertain, the Company believes that adequate amounts of tax, interest and penalties have been provided for any adjustments that could result from these years.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefit is as follows:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
Beginning of year . . . . .	\$83,336	\$63,150
Increases for tax positions taken during current period . . . . .	8,397	10,659
Decreases for tax positions taken during prior year . . . . .	(5,426)	—
(Decreases) Increases for currency fluctuation on tax positions . . . . .	(9,911)	9,527
Decreases for settlements with taxing authorities . . . . .	(1,233)	—
Decreases for the lapse of the applicable statute of limitations . . . . .	<u>(4,619)</u>	<u>—</u>
End of year . . . . .	<u><u>\$70,544</u></u>	<u><u>\$83,336</u></u>

The amount, if recognized, that would affect the Company's effective tax rate at March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008 is \$22.2 million and \$26.6 million, respectively. Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008 are \$11.7 million and \$7.3 million of tax benefits, respectively, that if recognized, would result in a decrease to long term intangibles recorded in fresh start accounting.

The Company classifies interest and penalties on uncertain tax benefits as income tax expense. At March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008, before any tax benefits, the Company had \$4.3 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, of accrued interest and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits.

During the next twelve months, the Company does not expect the resolution of any tax audits which could potentially reduce unrecognized tax benefits by a material amount. However, expiration of the statute of limitations for a tax year in which the Company has recorded uncertain tax benefits will occur in the next

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

twelve months. The removal of these uncertain tax benefits would affect the Company's effective tax rate by \$0.4 million.

**(11) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

*Claims Reconciliation*

On April 15, 2002, the "Petition Date", Exide Technologies, together with certain of its subsidiaries (the "Debtors"), filed voluntary petitions for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the federal bankruptcy laws ("Bankruptcy Code" or "Chapter 11") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware ("Bankruptcy Court"). The Debtors continued to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors-in-possession throughout the course of the bankruptcy case. The Debtors, along with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, filed a Joint Plan of Reorganization (the "Plan") with the Bankruptcy Court on February 27, 2004 and, on April 21, 2004, the Bankruptcy Court confirmed the Plan.

Under the Plan, holders of general unsecured claims were eligible to receive collectively 2.5 million shares of common stock and warrants to purchase up to approximately 6.7 million shares of common stock at \$29.84 per share. Approximately 13.4% of such common stock and warrants were initially reserved for distribution for disputed claims. The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, in consultation with the Company, established such reserve to provide for a pro rata distribution of new common stock and warrants to holders of disputed claims as they become allowed. As claims are evaluated and processed, the Company will object to some claims or portions thereof, and upward adjustments (to the extent common stock and warrants not previously distributed remain) or downward adjustments to the reserve will be made pending or following adjudication of such objections. Predictions regarding the allowance and classification of claims are difficult to make. With respect to environmental claims in particular, it is difficult to assess the Company's potential liability due to the large number of other potentially responsible parties. For example, a demand for the total cleanup costs of a landfill used by many entities may be asserted by the government using joint and several liability theories. Although the Company believes that there is a reasonable basis to believe that it will ultimately be responsible for only its proportional share of these remediation costs, there can be no assurance that the Company will prevail on these claims. In addition, the scope of remedial costs, or other environmental injuries, is highly variable and estimating these costs involves complex legal, scientific and technical judgments. Many of the claimants who have filed disputed claims, particularly environmental and personal injury claims, produce little or no proof of fault on which the Company can assess its potential liability. Such claimants often either fail to specify a determinate amount of damages or provide little or no basis for the alleged damages. In some cases, the Company is still seeking additional information needed for a claims assessment and information that is unknown to the Company at the current time may significantly affect the Company's assessment regarding the adequacy of the reserve amounts in the future.

As general unsecured claims have been allowed in the Bankruptcy Court, the Company has distributed approximately one share of common stock per \$383.00 in allowed claim amount and approximately one warrant per \$153.00 in allowed claim amount. These rates were established based upon the assumption that the common stock and warrants allocated to holders of general unsecured claims on the effective date, including the reserve established for disputed claims, would be fully distributed so that the recovery rates for all allowed unsecured claims would comply with the Plan without the need for any redistribution or supplemental issuance of securities. If the amount of general unsecured claims that is eventually allowed exceeds the amount of claims anticipated in the setting of the reserve, additional common stock and warrants will be issued for the excess claim amounts at the same rates as used for the other general unsecured claims. If this were to occur, additional common stock would also be issued to the holders of pre-petition secured claims to maintain the ratio of their distribution in common stock at nine times the amount of common stock distributed for all unsecured claims.

## EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

On April 20, 2009, the Company made its nineteenth distribution of new common stock and warrants for disputed general unsecured claims. Based on information available as of May 29, 2009, approximately 11.3% of common stock and warrants reserved for this purpose has been distributed. The Company also continues to resolve certain non-objected claims.

#### *Private Party Lawsuits and other Legal Proceedings*

In 2003, the Company served notices to reject certain executory contracts with EnerSys, including a 1991 Trademark and Trade Name License Agreement (the “Trademark License”), pursuant to which the Company had licensed to EnerSys use of the “Exide” trademark on certain industrial battery products in the United States and 80 foreign countries. EnerSys objected to the rejection of certain of the executory contracts, including the Trademark License. In 2006, the Court granted the Company’s request to reject the contracts, and it ordered a two-year transition period, which has now expired. EnerSys appealed those rulings, and the appeal remains pending. Because the Bankruptcy Court authorized rejection of the Trademark License, as with other executory contracts at issue, EnerSys will have a pre-petition general unsecured claim relating to the alleged damages arising therefrom. The Company reserves the ability to consider payment in cash of some portion of any settlement or ultimate award on EnerSys’ claim of alleged rejection damages.

In July 2001, Pacific Dunlop Holdings (US), Inc. (“PDH”) and several of its foreign affiliates under the various agreements through which Exide and its affiliates acquired GNB, filed a complaint in the Circuit Court for Cook County, Illinois alleging breach of contract, unjust enrichment and conversion against Exide and three of its foreign affiliates. The plaintiffs maintain they are entitled to approximately \$17.0 million in cash assets acquired by the defendants through their acquisition of GNB. In December 2001, the Court denied the defendants’ motion to dismiss the complaint, without prejudice. The defendants filed an answer and counterclaim. In 2002, the Court authorized discovery to proceed as to all parties except the Company. In August 2002, the case was moved to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Illinois. In February 2003, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Illinois transferred the case to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Delaware. In November 2003, the Bankruptcy Court denied PDH’s motion to abstain or remand the case and issued an opinion holding that the Bankruptcy Court had jurisdiction over PDH’s claims and that liability, if any, would lie solely against Exide Technologies and not against any of its foreign affiliates. The Bankruptcy Court denied PDH’s motion to reconsider. In an order dated March 22, 2007, the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware denied PDH’s appeal in its entirety, affirming the Orders of the Bankruptcy Court. PDH then appealed the matter to the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit. On September 19, 2008, the Third Circuit vacated the prior orders of the Bankruptcy Court, remanding the matter with instructions that the Bankruptcy Court hear evidence before ruling whether Exide (as opposed to its non-debtor affiliates) would be solely liable, if any liability is found at all, under the GNB agreements.

In December 2001, PDH filed a separate action in the Circuit Court for Cook County, Illinois seeking recovery of approximately \$3.1 million for amounts allegedly owed by the Company under various agreements between the parties. The claim arises from letters of credit and other security allegedly provided by PDH for GNB’s performance of certain of GNB’s obligations to third parties that PDH claims the Company was obligated to replace. The Company’s answer contested the amounts claimed by PDH and the Company filed a counterclaim. Although this action has been consolidated with the Cook County suit concerning GNB’s cash assets, the claims relating to this action have been transferred to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware and are currently subject to a stay injunction by that court. The Company plans to vigorously defend itself and pursue its counterclaims.

As previously reported, in June 2005 two former stockholders, Aviva Partners LLC and Robert Jarman filed purported class action lawsuits against the Company and certain of its current and former officers alleging violations of certain federal securities laws in the United States District Court for the District of New

## EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Jersey (the “Court”). United States District Judge Mary L. Cooper consolidated the Aviva Partners and Jarman cases under the Aviva Partners v. Exide Technologies, Inc. caption.

The Company and plaintiffs’ Court-appointed representatives (the “Lead Plaintiffs”) reached an agreement in principle to settle this litigation (the “Proposed Settlement”). Any payment under the Proposed Settlement would be made by the Company’s insurers and would have no material impact on the Company’s financial statements or results of operations.

The Proposed Settlement was approved by the Board of Trustees of co-Lead Plaintiff Alaska Hotel and Restaurant Employees Pension Trust Fund, and thereafter the Company and Lead Plaintiffs negotiated a definitive agreement (the “Settlement Agreement”). The Court issued its Order Preliminarily Approving Settlement and Providing for Notice on April 13, 2009. Notice has been given to prospective class members. The Company’s insurer has paid the full \$13.7 million settlement required pursuant to the Proposed Settlement into an escrow account pending final approval of the Proposed Settlement by the Court. The Court’s final approval hearing is currently scheduled for June 23, 2009. Subject to final approval of the Proposed Settlement by the Court this litigation will be dismissed in its entirety, with prejudice. Under the terms of the Proposed Settlement, the Company and the former officers continue to deny the allegations in Plaintiffs’ complaints.

On July 1, 2005, the Company was informed by the Enforcement Division of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) that it commenced a preliminary inquiry into statements the Company made in fiscal 2005 regarding its ability to comply with fiscal 2005 loan covenants and the going concern modification in the audit report in the Company’s annual report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2005. The SEC noted that the inquiry should not be construed as an indication by the SEC or its staff that any violations of law have occurred. The Company intends to fully cooperate with the inquiry and continues to do so.

#### *Environmental Matters*

As a result of its multinational manufacturing, distribution and recycling operations, the Company is subject to numerous federal, state, and local environmental, occupational health, and safety laws and regulations, as well as similar laws and regulations in other countries in which the Company operates (collectively, “EH&S laws”).

The Company is exposed to liabilities under such EH&S laws arising from its past handling, release, storage and disposal of materials now designated as hazardous substances and hazardous wastes. The Company previously has been advised by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) or state agencies that it is a “Potentially Responsible Party” under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act or similar state laws at 100 federally defined Superfund or state equivalent sites. At 45 of these sites, the Company has paid its share of liability. While the Company believes it is probable its liability for most of the remaining sites will be treated as disputed unsecured claims under the Plan, there can be no assurance these matters will be discharged. If the Company’s liability is not discharged at one or more sites, the government may be able to file claims for additional response costs in the future, or to order the Company to perform remedial work at such sites. In addition, the EPA, in the course of negotiating this pre-petition claim, had notified the Company of the possibility of additional clean-up costs associated with Hamburg, Pennsylvania properties of approximately \$35.0 million, as described in more detail below. The EPA has provided summaries of past costs and an estimate of future costs that approximate the amounts in its notification; however, the Company disputes certain elements of the claimed past costs, has not received sufficient information supporting the estimated future costs, and is in negotiations with the EPA. To the extent the EPA or other environmental authorities dispute the pre-petition nature of these claims, the Company would intend to resist any such effort to evade the bankruptcy law’s intended result, and believes there are substantial legal defenses to be asserted in that case. However, there can be no assurance that the Company would be successful in challenging any such actions.

## EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The Company is also involved in the assessment and remediation of various other properties, including certain Company-owned or operated facilities. Such assessment and remedial work is being conducted pursuant to applicable EH&S laws with varying degrees of involvement by appropriate legal authorities. Where probable and reasonably estimable, the costs of such projects have been accrued by the Company, as discussed below. In addition, certain environmental matters concerning the Company are pending in various courts or with certain environmental regulatory agencies with respect to these currently or formerly owned or operating locations. While the ultimate outcome of the foregoing environmental matters is uncertain, after consultation with legal counsel, the Company does not believe the resolution of these matters, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

On September 6, 2005, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit issued an opinion in *U.S. v. General Battery/Exide* (No. 03-3515) affirming the district court's holding that the Company is liable, as a matter of federal common law of successor liability, for lead contamination at certain sites in the vicinity of Hamburg, Pennsylvania. This case involves several of the pre-petition environmental claims of the federal government for which the Company, as part of its Chapter 11 proceeding, had established a reserve of common stock and warrants. The amount of the government claims for these sites at the time reserves were established was approximately \$14.0 million. On October 2, 2006, the United States Supreme Court denied review of the appellate decision, leaving Exide subject to a stipulated judgment for approximately \$6.5 million, based on the ruling that Exide has successor liability for these EPA cost recovery claims. The judgment will be a general unsecured claim payable in common stock and warrants. Additionally, the EPA has asserted a general unsecured claim for costs related to other Hamburg, Pennsylvania sites. The current amount of the government's claims for the aforementioned sites (including the stipulated judgment discussed above) is approximately \$20.0 million. A reserve of common stock and warrants for the estimated value of all claims, including the aforementioned claims, was established as part of the Plan.

In October 2004, the EPA, in the course of negotiating a comprehensive settlement of all its environmental claims against the Company, had notified the Company of the possibility of additional clean-up costs associated with other Hamburg, Pennsylvania properties of approximately \$35.0 million. The EPA has provided cost summaries for past costs and an estimate of future costs that approximate the amounts in its notification; however, the Company disputes certain elements of the claimed past costs, has not received sufficient information supporting the estimated future costs, and is in negotiations with the EPA.

As unsecured claims are allowed in the Bankruptcy Court, the Company is required to distribute common stock and warrants to the holders of such claims. To the extent the government is able to prove the Company is responsible for the alleged contamination at the other Hamburg, Pennsylvania properties and substantiate its estimated \$35.0 million of additional clean-up costs discussed above, these claims would ultimately result in an inadequate reserve of common stock and warrants to the extent not offset by the reconciliation of all other claims for lower amounts than the aggregate reserve. The Company would still retain the right to perform and pay for such cleanup activities, which would preserve the existing reserved common stock and warrants. Except for the government's cost recovery claim resolved by the *U.S. v. General Battery/Exide* case discussed above, it remains the Company's position that it is not liable for the contamination of this area, and that any liability it may have derives from pre-petition events which would be administered as a general, unsecured claim, and consequently no provisions have been recorded in connection therewith.

The Company is conducting an investigation and risk assessment of lead exposure near its Reading recycling plant from past facility emissions and non-Company sources such as lead paint. This is being performed under a consent order with the EPA. The Company has previously removed soil from properties with the highest soil lead content, and is in discussions with the EPA to resolve differences regarding the need for, and extent of, further actions by the Company. Alternatives have been reviewed and appropriate reserve



## EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

estimates made. At this time, the Company cannot determine from available information the extent of additional cleanup which will occur, or the amount of any cleanup costs that may finally be incurred.

The Company has received a number of notices of violation issued by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (“SCAQMD”) for alleged violations of the Rule 1420 emission standards at its Vernon, California recycling facility. In an effort to resolve these notices of violation, the Company is negotiating a settlement agreement with SCAQMD that the Company currently believes will include monetary sanctions of approximately \$0.2 million. The settlement would also include an agreement to enter into a stipulated Order of Abatement to perform certain pollution control projects and activities.

The Company has established reserves for on-site and off-site environmental remediation costs where such costs are probable and reasonably estimable and believes that such reserves are adequate. As of March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008, the amount of such reserves on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets was approximately \$33.8 million and \$39.1 million, respectively. Because environmental liabilities are not accrued until a liability is determined to be probable and reasonably estimable, not all potential future environmental liabilities have been included in the Company’s environmental reserves and, therefore, additional earnings charges are possible. Also, future findings or changes in estimates could have a material adverse effect on the recorded reserves and cash flows.

The sites that currently have the largest reserves include the following:

#### *Tampa, Florida*

The Tampa site is a former secondary lead recycling plant, lead oxide production facility, and sheet lead-rolling mill that operated from 1943 to 1989. Under a RCRA Part B Closure Permit and a Consent Decree with the State of Florida, Exide is required to investigate and remediate certain historic environmental impacts to the site. Cost estimates for remediation (closure and post-closure) are expected to range from \$12.5 million to \$20.5 million depending on final State of Florida requirements. The remediation activities are expected to occur over the course of several years.

#### *Columbus, Georgia*

The Columbus site is a former secondary lead recycling plant that was mothballed in 1999, which is part of a larger facility that includes an operating lead acid battery manufacturing facility. Groundwater remediation activities began in 1988. Costs for supplemental investigations, remediation and site closure are currently estimated at \$6.0 million to \$9.0 million.

#### *Guarantees*

At March 31, 2009, the Company had outstanding letters of credit with a face value of \$56.6 million and surety bonds with a face value of \$4.4 million. The majority of the letters of credit and surety bonds have been issued as collateral or financial assurance with respect to certain liabilities the Company has recorded, including but not limited to environmental remediation obligations and self-insured workers compensation reserves. Failure of the Company to satisfy its obligations with respect to the primary obligations secured by the letters of credit or surety bonds could entitle the beneficiary of the related letter of credit or surety bond to demand payments pursuant to such instruments. The letters of credit generally have terms up to one year. Collateral held by the sureties in the form of letters of credit at March 31, 2009, pursuant to the terms of the agreement, totaled approximately \$4.3 million.

Certain of the Company’s European and Asia Pacific subsidiaries have issued bank guarantees as collateral or financial assurance in connection with environmental obligations, income tax claims and customer contract requirements. At March 31, 2009, bank guarantees with a face value of \$14.1 million were outstanding.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

***Sales Returns and Allowances***

The Company provides for an allowance for product returns and/or allowances. Based upon its manufacturing re-work process, the Company believes that the majority of its product returns are not the result of product defects. The Company recognizes the estimated cost of product returns as a reduction of sales in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The product return estimates are based upon historical trends and claims experience, and include assessment of the anticipated lag between the date of sale and claim/return date.

Changes in the Company's sales returns and allowances liability (in thousands):

Balance at March 31, 2008 . . . . .	\$ 57,757
Accrual for sales returns and allowances . . . . .	43,747
Settlements made (in cash or credit) and currency translation . . . . .	<u>(61,783)</u>
Balance at March 31, 2009 . . . . .	<u>\$ 39,721</u>

***Leases***

Future minimum lease payments under operating and capital leases that have initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year at March 31, 2009, are:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Capital</u>
	(In thousands)	
2010 . . . . .	\$23,916	\$ 2,867
2011 . . . . .	16,957	2,619
2012 . . . . .	11,130	2,499
2013 . . . . .	6,876	2,264
2014 . . . . .	3,719	1,774
Thereafter . . . . .	<u>4,126</u>	<u>1,428</u>
Total minimum payments . . . . .	<u>\$66,724</u>	13,451
Less — Interest on capital leases . . . . .		<u>1,846</u>
Total principal payable on capital leases (included in Long-term debt) . . . . .		<u>\$11,605</u>

Rent expense amounted to \$52.7 million, \$55.9 million, and \$55.6 million, for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively.

**(12) RESTRUCTURING**

During fiscal 2009, the Company has continued to implement operational changes to streamline and rationalize its structure in an effort to simplify the organization and eliminate redundant and/or unnecessary costs. As part of these restructuring programs, the nature of the positions eliminated range from plant employees and clerical workers to operational and sales management.

During the year ended March 31, 2009, the Company recognized restructuring charges of \$63.3 million, representing \$57.5 million for severance and \$5.8 million for related closure costs. These charges resulted from actions completed during fiscal 2009, which related to continued consolidation efforts in the Transportation Europe and ROW segment, corporate, and the Industrial Energy Europe and ROW segment.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Approximately 1,138 positions have been eliminated in connection with the fiscal 2009 restructuring activities. The following is a summary of restructuring reserve movements:

	<u>Severance</u>	<u>Closure Costs</u>	<u>Total</u>
	(In thousands)		
Balance, March 31, 2006 . . . . .	\$ 6,773	\$ 3,025	\$ 9,798
Charges . . . . .	15,056	9,427	24,483
Payments and Currency Translation . . . . .	<u>(19,969)</u>	<u>(8,649)</u>	<u>(28,618)</u>
Balance, March 31, 2007 . . . . .	1,860	3,803	5,663
Charges . . . . .	4,530	5,977	10,507
Payments and Currency Translation . . . . .	<u>(4,602)</u>	<u>(6,498)</u>	<u>(11,100)</u>
Balance, March 31, 2008 . . . . .	1,788	3,282	5,070
Charges . . . . .	57,508	5,763	63,271
Payments and Currency Translation . . . . .	<u>(21,496)</u>	<u>(4,427)</u>	<u>(25,923)</u>
Balance, March 31, 2009 . . . . .	<u>\$ 37,800</u>	<u>\$ 4,618</u>	<u>\$ 42,418</u>

Remaining expenditures principally represent a) severance and related benefits payable per employee agreements over periods up to three years and/or regulatory requirements; b) lease commitments for certain closed facilities, branches and offices, as well as leases for excess and permanently idle equipment payable in accordance with contractual terms, over periods up to five years; and c) certain other closure costs including dismantlement and costs associated with removal obligations incurred in connection with the exit of facilities.

**(13) EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE**

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 are summarized as follows:

	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>		
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>March 31, 2007</u>
	(In thousands)		
Net (loss) income . . . . .	\$(69,522)	\$32,059	\$(105,879)
Basic weighted average shares outstanding . . . . .	<u>75,526</u>	<u>68,306</u>	<u>44,604</u>
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Employee stock options . . . . .	—	678	—
Employee restricted stock awards (non-vested) . . . . .	—	300	—
	<u>—</u>	<u>978</u>	<u>—</u>
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding . . . . .	<u>75,526</u>	<u>69,284</u>	<u>44,604</u>
Basic (loss) earnings per share: . . . . .	<u>\$ (0.92)</u>	<u>\$ 0.47</u>	<u>\$ (2.37)</u>
Diluted (loss) earnings per share: . . . . .	<u>\$ (0.92)</u>	<u>\$ 0.46</u>	<u>\$ (2.37)</u>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

As of March 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, certain potentially dilutive outstanding shares were excluded from the diluted (loss) earnings per share calculations because their effect would be antidilutive:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>
	(In thousands)		
Shares associated with convertible debt (assumed conversion) . . .	3,697	3,697	3,584
Employee stock options . . . . .	3,496	453	3,153
Restricted stock awards . . . . .	897	—	1,268
Warrants . . . . .	6,725	6,725	6,621
Total . . . . .	14,815	10,875	14,626

**(14) INTEREST EXPENSE, NET**

Interest income of \$2.4 million, \$1.8 million, and \$1.6 million, is included in interest expense, net for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**(15) OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME), NET**

Other expense (income), net consist of:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>
	(In thousands)		
Net loss (gain) on asset sales/impairments . . . . .	\$11,744	\$ (238)	\$ 18,622
Equity income . . . . .	(1,190)	(481)	(1,256)
Currency remeasurement loss (gain) . . . . .	42,134	(40,782)	(11,635)
(Gain) loss on revaluation of warrants(a) . . . . .	(7,129)	2,975	3,234
Other . . . . .	(4,295)	(543)	671
	\$41,264	\$(39,069)	\$ 9,636

(a) The warrants entitle the holders to purchase up to approximately 6.7 million shares of new common stock at an exercise price of \$29.84 per share. The warrants are exercisable through May 5, 2011. In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force abstract (“EITF”) 00-19 and Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 150, “Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of Both Liabilities and Equity,” the warrants have been marked-to-market based upon quoted market prices. Future results of operations may be subject to volatility from changes in the market value of such warrants.

**(16) FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

The Company uses available market information and appropriate methodologies to estimate the fair value of its financial instruments. Considerable judgment is required in interpreting market data to develop these estimates. Accordingly, the estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that the Company could realize in a current market exchange. Certain of these financial instruments are with major financial institutions and expose the Company to market and credit risks and may at times be concentrated with certain counterparties or groups of counterparties. The creditworthiness of counterparties is continually reviewed, and full performance is anticipated.

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The Company's cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and short-term borrowings all have carrying amounts that are a reasonable estimate of their fair values. The carrying values and estimated fair values of the Company's long-term obligations are as follows:

	March 31, 2009		March 31, 2008	
	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value
	(In thousands)			
Senior Secured Credit Facility . . . . .	\$287,966	\$195,817	\$309,514	\$275,467
Senior Secured Notes due 2013 . . . . .	290,000	174,000	290,000	271,150
Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2013 . .	60,000	17,475	60,000	55,440

The fair value of financial instruments required to be measured at fair value has been estimated in accordance with SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ("SFAS 157"), and is discussed in Note 17.

**(17) FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The Company adopted SFAS No. 157 on April 1, 2008. This statement, among other things, defines fair value, establishes a consistent framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosure for each major asset and liability category measured at fair value on either a recurring or nonrecurring basis. SFAS 157 establishes a three-tier hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

- *Level 1* — Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities;
- *Level 2* — Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly, and
- *Level 3* — Inputs from valuation techniques in which one or more key value drivers are not observable, and must be based on the reporting entity's own assumptions.

The following table represents our financial assets (liabilities) that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2009 and 2008, and the basis for that measurement:

	Total Fair Value Measurement	Quoted Price in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
	(In thousands)			
<b>March 31, 2009:</b>				
Interest rate swap agreement . . . . .	\$(7,461)	—	\$(7,461)	—
Foreign currency forward contract . . . .	4,962	—	4,962	—
<b>March 31, 2008:</b>				
Interest rate swap agreement . . . . .	\$(3,506)	—	\$(3,506)	—

The fair value of the interest rate swap agreement is based on observable prices as quoted for receiving the variable LIBOR rate, and paying fixed interest rates and, therefore, was classified as Level 2. The fair value of the foreign currency forward contract was based upon current quoted market prices and is classified as Level 2 based on the nature of the underlying market in which this derivative is traded. For additional discussion of the Company's derivative instruments and hedging activities, see Note 2.

**(18) SEGMENT INFORMATION**

The Company reports its results in four business segments: Transportation Americas, Transportation Europe and ROW, Industrial Energy Americas and Industrial Energy Europe and ROW. The Company will continue to evaluate its reporting segments pending future organizational changes that may take place.

## EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The Company is a global producer and recycler of lead acid batteries. The Company's four business segments provide a comprehensive range of stored electrical energy products and services for transportation and industrial applications.

Transportation markets include original-equipment and aftermarket automotive, heavy-duty truck, agricultural and marine applications, and new technologies for hybrid vehicles. Industrial markets include batteries for telecommunications systems, fuel-cell load leveling, electric utilities, railroads, uninterruptible power supply (UPS), lift trucks, mining and other commercial vehicles.

The Company's four reportable segments are determined based upon the nature of the markets served and the geographic regions in which they operate. The Company's chief operating decision-maker monitors and manages the financial performance of these four business groups. Costs of shared services and other corporate costs are not allocated or charged to the business groups.

Selected financial information concerning the Company's reportable segments is as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2009					
	Transportation		Industrial		Other(a)	Consolidated
	Americas	Europe and ROW	Americas	Europe and ROW		
	(In thousands)					
Net sales . . . . .	\$1,136,631	\$908,085	\$287,120	\$990,496	\$ —	\$3,322,332
Gross profit . . . . .	215,051	100,394	79,894	218,329	—	613,668
Income (loss) before reorganization items, income taxes, and minority interest . . . . .	82,720	(62,198)	41,205	52,833	(148,689)	(34,129)
Depreciation and amortization . . . . .	30,194	24,634	9,379	24,726	6,985	95,918
Restructuring expenses . . . . .	3,427	44,178	130	14,612	924	63,271

	For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2008					
	Transportation		Industrial		Other(a)	Consolidated
	Americas	Europe and ROW	Americas	Europe and ROW		
	(In thousands)					
Net sales . . . . .	\$1,126,388	\$1,156,007	\$301,562	\$1,112,714	\$ —	\$3,696,671
Gross profit . . . . .	209,395	146,565	77,561	162,063	(2,394)	593,190
Income (loss) before reorganization items, income taxes, and minority interest . . . . .	78,886	30,265	38,033	17,903	(116,776)	48,311
Depreciation and amortization . . . . .	29,930	27,597	8,876	28,714	6,044	101,161
Restructuring expenses . . . . .	2,185	4,714	1,115	1,990	503	10,507

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2007					
	Transportation		Industrial		Other(a)	Consolidated
	Americas	Europe and ROW	Americas	Europe and ROW		
(In thousands)						
Net sales . . . . .	\$930,334	\$832,219	\$270,479	\$906,753	\$ —	\$2,939,785
Gross profit . . . . .	165,689	93,382	60,178	153,527	—	472,776
Income (loss) before reorganization items, income taxes, and minority interest . . . . .	33,134	(20,420)	21,975	8,278	(137,871)	(94,904)
Depreciation and amortization . . . . .	30,727	32,895	10,102	35,962	11,330	121,016
Restructuring expenses . . . . .	8,604	7,539	716	7,287	337	24,483

(a) Other includes unallocated corporate expenses, interest expense, currency remeasurement gain, and (gain) loss on revaluation of warrants. In fiscal 2008, other also includes a \$21.3 million loss on early extinguishment of debt and \$2.4 million for environmental remediation costs for a previously closed facility.

Geographic information is as follows:

	Revenues from External Customers		
	Fiscal Year Ended		
	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2007
(In thousands)			
United States . . . . .	\$1,293,326	\$1,527,222	\$1,296,833
France . . . . .	242,565	324,747	224,219
Germany . . . . .	423,741	509,967	376,142
Italy . . . . .	209,287	265,244	197,449
Spain . . . . .	260,822	317,401	244,072
Poland . . . . .	125,384	153,133	99,251
Other . . . . .	767,207	598,957	501,819
Total . . . . .	<u>\$3,322,332</u>	<u>\$3,696,671</u>	<u>\$2,939,785</u>

	Long-Lived Assets	
	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008
	(In thousands)	
United States . . . . .	\$252,406	\$240,998
France . . . . .	31,759	46,793
Germany . . . . .	68,201	76,307
Italy . . . . .	54,363	60,488
Spain . . . . .	79,407	94,416
Poland . . . . .	14,905	20,707
Other . . . . .	85,220	109,817
Total . . . . .	<u>\$586,261</u>	<u>\$649,526</u>

**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**(19) SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (Unaudited)**

The following is a summary of the Company's quarterly consolidated results of operations:

	<b>For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2009</b>			
	<b>First</b>	<b>Second</b>	<b>Third</b>	<b>Fourth</b>
	<b>(In thousands, except per share data)</b>			
Net sales . . . . .	\$971,275	\$914,174	\$782,602	\$654,281
Gross profit . . . . .	169,480	161,884	162,015	120,289
Net (loss) income . . . . .	\$ (10,311)	\$ (10,236)	\$ 15,427	(64,402)
(Loss) earnings per share:				
Basic and Diluted . . . . .	\$ (0.14)	\$ (0.14)	\$ 0.20	\$ (0.85)

	<b>For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2008</b>			
	<b>First</b>	<b>Second</b>	<b>Third</b>	<b>Fourth</b>
	<b>(In thousands, except per share data)</b>			
Net sales . . . . .	\$762,387	\$861,942	\$1,042,047	\$1,030,295
Gross profit . . . . .	118,669	130,348	165,833	178,340
Net (loss) income . . . . .	\$ (35,682)	\$ (14,829)	\$ 19,309	\$ 63,261
(Loss) earnings per share:				
Basic . . . . .	\$ (0.58)	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.84
Diluted . . . . .	\$ (0.58)	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.80



**EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Valuation and Qualifying Accounts and Reserves**

**Schedule II**

	<u>Balance at Beginning of Period</u>	<u>Additions Charged to Expense</u>	<u>Deductions/ Charge- offs</u>	<u>Currency Translation</u>	<u>Balance at End of Period</u>
	(In thousands)				
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts					
Fiscal year ended:					
March 31, 2007 .....	\$ 21,637	9,096	(4,023)	1,914	\$ 28,624
March 31, 2008 .....	\$ 28,624	5,974	(5,723)	4,755	\$ 33,630
March 31, 2009 .....	\$ 33,630	8,044	(7,310)	(5,509)	\$ 28,855
Valuation Allowance on Deferred Tax Assets					
Fiscal year ended:					
March 31, 2007 .....	\$300,718	38,949	(39,661)	20,995	\$321,001
March 31, 2008 .....	\$321,001	13,952	(69,651)	(80,662)	\$184,640
March 31, 2009 .....	\$184,640	55,188	(3,783)	(32,150)	\$203,895

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Partners and Board of Directors of  
Exide Global Holdings Netherlands C.V.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Exide Global Holdings Netherlands C.V., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Exide Technologies, and its subsidiaries (the Company) at March 31, 2009 and 2008, and the results of their operations and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2009 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Atlanta, Georgia  
June 4, 2009

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	<b>For the Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>March 31, 2007</u>
	(In thousands)		
NET SALES			
Net customer sales . . . . .	\$1,955,911	\$2,311,652	\$1,776,894
Net affiliate sales . . . . .	36,473	67,735	51,377
COST OF SALES			
Customer sales . . . . .	1,626,299	1,989,913	1,526,405
Affiliate sales . . . . .	<u>36,473</u>	<u>67,735</u>	<u>51,377</u>
Gross profit . . . . .	<u>329,612</u>	<u>321,739</u>	<u>250,489</u>
EXPENSES:			
Selling, marketing and advertising . . . . .	181,330	180,834	165,504
General and administrative . . . . .	100,650	101,289	96,024
Restructuring . . . . .	59,680	7,218	15,183
Other expense (income), net . . . . .	15,579	(14,359)	5,749
Interest expense, net . . . . .	39,856	50,706	39,609
Loss on early extinguishment of debt . . . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>10,674</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>397,095</u>	<u>336,362</u>	<u>322,069</u>
Loss before reorganization items, income taxes, and minority interest . . . . .	(67,483)	(14,623)	(71,580)
INCOME TAX PROVISION . . . . .	21,547	34,511	5,631
MINORITY INTEREST . . . . .	<u>1,040</u>	<u>1,544</u>	<u>882</u>
Net loss . . . . .	<u>\$ (90,070)</u>	<u>\$ (50,678)</u>	<u>\$ (78,093)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>
	(In thousands)	
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 20,294	\$ 55,247
Receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$22,895 and \$26,273, respectively . . . . .	370,528	618,589
Receivables from affiliates . . . . .	11,138	21,977
Inventories . . . . .	228,149	383,205
Prepaid expenses and other . . . . .	9,340	9,494
Deferred financing costs, net . . . . .	1,607	1,940
Deferred income taxes . . . . .	9,419	12,669
Total current assets . . . . .	<u>650,475</u>	<u>1,103,121</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net . . . . .	<u>333,114</u>	<u>407,448</u>
Other assets:		
Goodwill . . . . .	4,022	—
Other intangibles, net . . . . .	117,654	149,280
Investments in affiliates . . . . .	673	3,736
Deferred financing costs, net . . . . .	3,702	6,380
Deferred income taxes . . . . .	39,009	49,563
Other . . . . .	18,589	35,433
Total other assets . . . . .	<u>183,649</u>	<u>244,392</u>
Total assets . . . . .	<u><u>\$1,167,238</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,754,961</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings . . . . .	\$ 6,977	\$ 22,719
Current maturities of long-term debt . . . . .	3,576	7,103
Accounts payable . . . . .	172,436	343,028
Payables to affiliates . . . . .	30,516	45,055
Accrued expenses . . . . .	191,635	225,317
Total current liabilities . . . . .	405,140	643,222
Long-term debt . . . . .	169,047	199,427
Notes payable to affiliates . . . . .	128,731	253,342
Noncurrent retirement obligations . . . . .	127,928	160,350
Deferred income tax liability . . . . .	29,824	31,100
Other noncurrent liabilities . . . . .	43,407	54,811
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>904,077</u>	<u>1,342,252</u>
Commitments and contingencies . . . . .	—	—
Minority interest . . . . .	15,840	18,772
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Partners' capital . . . . .	789,692	739,692
Accumulated deficit . . . . .	(591,112)	(501,042)
Accumulated other comprehensive income . . . . .	48,741	155,287
Total equity . . . . .	<u>247,321</u>	<u>393,937</u>
Total liabilities and equity . . . . .	<u><u>\$1,167,238</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,754,961</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

	Partners' Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)			Comprehensive Income (Loss)
			Defined Benefit Plans	Derivatives Qualifying as Hedges	Cumulative Translation Adjustment	
			(In thousands)			
Balance at March 31, 2006 . . . . .	<u>\$739,692</u>	<u>\$(368,739)</u>	<u>\$ (6,163)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 5,014</u>	
Net loss . . . . .	—	(78,093)	—	—	—	(78,093)
Minimum pension liability adjustment, net of tax of \$1,779 . . . . .	—	—	3,314	—	—	3,314
Increase in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to reflect the adoption of FAS 158 . . . . .	—	—	28,112	—	—	—
Translation adjustment . . . . .	—	—	—	—	47,869	<u>47,869</u>
Comprehensive loss . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	<u>\$ (26,910)</u>
Balance at March 31, 2007 . . . . .	<u>\$739,692</u>	<u>\$(446,832)</u>	<u>\$ 25,263</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 52,883</u>	
Net loss . . . . .	—	(50,678)	—	—	—	\$ (50,678)
Defined benefit plans, net of tax of \$5,619 . . . . .	—	—	27,959	—	—	27,959
Translation adjustment . . . . .	—	—	—	—	50,250	50,250
Unrealized loss on derivatives . . . .	—	—	—	(1,068)	—	<u>(1,068)</u>
Comprehensive income . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	<u>\$ 26,463</u>
Cumulative effect of the adoption of Fin 48 . . . . .	—	(3,532)	—	—	—	—
Balance at March 31, 2008 . . . . .	<u>\$739,692</u>	<u>\$(501,042)</u>	<u>\$ 53,222</u>	<u>\$(1,068)</u>	<u>\$103,133</u>	
Net loss . . . . .	—	(90,070)	—	—	—	\$ (90,070)
Defined benefit plans, net of tax of \$594 . . . . .	—	—	(34,042)	—	—	(34,042)
Translation adjustment . . . . .	—	—	—	—	(71,364)	(71,364)
Unrealized loss on derivatives . . . .	—	—	—	(1,140)	—	<u>(1,140)</u>
Comprehensive loss . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	<u>\$(196,616)</u>
Capital contribution . . . . .	<u>50,000</u>	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at March 31, 2009 . . . . .	<u>\$789,692</u>	<u>\$(591,112)</u>	<u>\$ 19,180</u>	<u>\$(2,208)</u>	<u>\$ 31,769</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2007</u>
	(In thousands)		
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>			
Net loss . . . . .	\$ (90,070)	\$ (50,678)	\$(78,093)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities —			
Depreciation and amortization . . . . .	55,361	61,685	75,146
Net loss (gain) on asset sales/impairments . . . . .	9,005	(2,966)	10,707
Deferred income taxes . . . . .	6,934	19,208	(6,137)
Provision for doubtful accounts . . . . .	6,481	3,878	5,124
Minority interest . . . . .	1,041	1,544	882
Amortization of deferred financing costs . . . . .	1,745	1,722	1,049
Loss on early extinguishment of debt . . . . .	—	10,674	—
Currency remeasurement loss (gain) . . . . .	7,126	(9,478)	(4,620)
Changes in assets and liabilities —			
Receivables . . . . .	131,120	(21,604)	(6,401)
Inventories . . . . .	81,576	(68,169)	23,216
Prepaid expenses and other . . . . .	(1,733)	1,467	9,357
Payables . . . . .	(120,072)	31,538	(21,438)
Accrued expenses . . . . .	4,567	1,242	(25,177)
Noncurrent liabilities . . . . .	(9,317)	(8,325)	(11,524)
Other, net . . . . .	<u>(2,444)</u>	<u>(21,791)</u>	<u>17,580</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities . . . . .	<u>81,320</u>	<u>(50,053)</u>	<u>(10,329)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>			
Capital expenditures . . . . .	(57,258)	(27,567)	(20,098)
Proceeds from asset sales, net . . . . .	<u>11,071</u>	<u>6,580</u>	<u>3,514</u>
Net cash used in investing activities . . . . .	<u>(46,187)</u>	<u>(20,987)</u>	<u>(16,584)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities:</b>			
(Decrease) increase in short-term borrowings . . . . .	(10,438)	4,699	1,122
(Decrease) Increase in notes payable to affiliates . . . . .	(87,559)	101,025	51,579
Decrease in borrowings under Senior Credit Facility . . . . .	(1,677)	(12,055)	(7,717)
Decrease in other debt . . . . .	(9,353)	(1,192)	(2,274)
Financing costs and other . . . . .	—	(15,164)	(239)
Capital contribution . . . . .	<u>50,000</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities . . . . .	<u>(59,027)</u>	<u>77,313</u>	<u>42,471</u>
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents . . . . .	<u>(11,059)</u>	<u>5,321</u>	<u>2,580</u>
Net (Decrease) Increase In Cash and Cash Equivalents . . . . .	(34,953)	11,594	18,138
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period . . . . .	<u>55,247</u>	<u>43,653</u>	<u>25,515</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period . . . . .	<u>\$ 20,294</u>	<u>\$ 55,247</u>	<u>\$ 43,653</u>
<b>Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:</b>			
Cash paid during the period for —			
Interest . . . . .	\$ 31,807	\$ 43,651	\$ 33,647
Income taxes (net of refunds) . . . . .	\$ 14,833	\$ 18,337	\$ 10,934

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

## EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

March 31, 2009

#### (1) BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Exide Global Holding Netherlands C.V. (referred together with its subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise, as “EGHN” or the “Company”) and all of its majority-owned subsidiaries. The Company is a partnership that is ultimately wholly owned by Exide Technologies (referred to as “Exide” or the “Parent Company”). The Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

EGHN was formed on April 14, 2004 as a limited partnership under the laws of the Netherlands with the General Partner, Exide Technologies, owning 99.99% and the Limited Partner, EH International, LLC (a limited liability company, wholly owned by Exide Technologies), owning 0.01%. EGHN was formed by Exide’s contribution of its ownership interest in its then wholly owned subsidiaries Exide Holding Europe S.A. (referred to as “EHE”) and Exide Holding Asia Pte Limited (referred to as “EHA”) and its interest in a participating loan due from EHE. As the Company was the successor to substantially all of the business of EHE and EHA and the Company’s own operations are insignificant relative to the operations contributed, the consolidated financial statements for all periods prior to the date of formation of the Company include the consolidated financial results and position of EHE and EHA, accounted for as a merger of entities under common control.

Certain amounts of the Parent Company’s corporate expenses, including insurance, centralized legal, accounting, information technology services, treasury, internal audit, and other consulting and professional fees, have been allocated to EGHN on a basis that the Parent Company considers to be a reasonable reflection of the utilization of services provided to or the benefit received by EGHN. These services are charged to the Company in the form of a fee.

#### (2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

##### *Principles of Consolidation and Combination*

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of EGHN and all of its majority owned subsidiaries in which the Company exercises control.

Investments in affiliates of less than a 20% interest are accounted for by the cost method. Investments in 20% to 50% owned companies are accounted for by the equity method. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated. Transactions between the Company and other Exide entities have been identified in the consolidated financial statements as transactions among related parties.

##### *Nature of Operations*

The Company manufactures and markets industrial and automotive batteries in Europe, India, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. The Company’s industrial batteries consist of motive power batteries, such as those used in forklift trucks and other electric vehicles, and network power batteries used for back-up power applications, such as those used for telecommunication systems. The Company markets its automotive batteries to a broad range of retailers and distributors of replacement batteries and automotive original equipment manufacturers.

##### *Major Customers and Concentration of Credit*

The Company has a number of major end-user, retail and original equipment manufacturer customers. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of consolidated net sales during any of the fiscal years presented. The Company does not believe a material part of its business is dependent upon a single customer, the loss of which would have a material long-term impact on the business of the Company. However, the loss

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

of one or more of the Company's largest customers would most likely have a negative short-term impact on the Company's results of operations.

***Foreign Currency Translation***

The functional currencies of the Company's foreign subsidiaries are primarily the respective local currencies. Assets and liabilities of the Company's subsidiaries and affiliates are translated into U.S. Dollars at the year-end exchange rate, and revenues and expenses are translated at average monthly exchange rates. Translation gains and losses are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within partnership capital or stockholders' equity. Foreign currency gains and losses from certain intercompany transactions meeting the permanently advanced criteria of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 52 "*Foreign Currency Translation*" are also recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). All other foreign currency gains and losses are included in other (income) expense, net. The Company recognized net foreign currency losses (gains) of \$7.1 million, (\$9.5) million, and (\$4.6) million, in fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

***Cash Equivalents***

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid instruments with maturities at the time of acquisition of three months or less. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value, because of the short-term maturity of these instruments.

***Allowance for Doubtful Accounts***

The Company maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated probable losses resulting from the inability of the Company's customers to make required payments. The Company continues to assess the adequacy of the reserves for doubtful accounts based on the financial condition of the Company's customers and other external factors that may impact collectibility. The majority of the Company's accounts receivable is due from trade customers. Credit is extended based on an evaluation of the Company's customers' financial condition and generally, collateral is not required. Payment terms vary and accounts receivable are stated in the consolidated financial statements at amounts due from customers net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts outstanding longer than the payment terms are considered past due. The Company considers a number of factors in determining the allowance for doubtful accounts, including the length of time trade accounts receivable are past due, the customer's current ability to pay their obligations to the Company, the Company's previous loss history, and the condition of the general economy and the industry as a whole. The Company writes off accounts receivable when they become uncollectible.

***Inventories***

Inventories, which consist of material, labor and overhead, are stated at the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method. The Company writes down its inventory to estimated market value based on assumptions of future demand and market conditions.

***Property, Plant and Equipment***

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The range of original estimated useful lives is as follows: buildings and improvements, 25-40 years; machinery and equipment, 3-14 years. Cost and accumulated depreciation for property retired or disposed of are removed from the accounts, and any gain or loss on disposal is credited or charged to earnings. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Additions, improvements and major renewals are capitalized.



**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

***Deferred Financing Costs***

Deferred financing costs are amortized to interest expense over the life of the related debt.

***Valuation of Long-Lived Assets***

The Company's long-lived assets include property, plant and equipment, identified intangible assets, and goodwill. Long-lived assets (other than indefinite lived intangible assets and goodwill) are depreciated over their estimated useful lives, and are reviewed for impairment whenever changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are reviewed for impairment on both an annual basis and whenever changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. The fair value of indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill is based upon the Company's estimates of future cash flows and other factors including discount rates to determine the fair value of the respective assets. If these assets or their related assumptions change in the future, the Company may be required to record impairment charges.

***Sales Returns and Allowances***

The Company provides for an allowance for product returns and/or allowances. Based upon its manufacturing re-work process, the Company believes that the majority of its product returns are not the result of product defects. The Company recognizes the estimated cost of product returns as a reduction of sales in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The product return estimates are based upon historical trends and claims experience, and include assessment of the anticipated lag between the date of sale and claim/return date.

***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes under the provisions of SFAS 109 "Accounting for Income Taxes", which requires the use of the liability method in accounting for deferred taxes. If it is more likely than not that some portion, or all, of a deferred tax asset will not be realized, a valuation allowance is recognized.

***Revenue Recognition***

The Company records sales when revenue is earned. Shipping terms are generally FOB shipping point and revenue is recognized when product is shipped to the customer. In limited cases, terms are FOB destination and in these cases, revenue is recognized when product is delivered to the customer's delivery site.

***Accounting for Shipping and Handling Costs***

The Company records shipping and handling costs incurred in cost of sales and records shipping and handling costs billed to customers in net sales.

***Advertising***

The Company expenses advertising costs as they are incurred.

***Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

***Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued SFAS No. 157, “Fair Value Measurements” (“SFAS 157”), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements and, accordingly, SFAS No. 157 does not require any new fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. On February 12, 2008 FASB issued Staff Position (“FSP”) FAS 157-2. This FSP permits a delay in the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008 for non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities, except for items that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). The Company adopted SFAS 157 on April 1, 2008 for financial assets and liabilities. The adoption of SFAS 157 for financial assets and liabilities did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements. The Company will assess the effect of adopting SFAS 157 for non-financial assets, but at this time, no material effect is expected.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160 “Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements — an amendment of ARB No. 51” (“SFAS 160”). SFAS 160 amends Accounting Research Bulletin 51 (“ARB 51”) to establish accounting and reporting standards for the non-controlling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. It also amends certain of ARB 51’s consolidation procedures for consistency with the requirements of FASB Statement No. 141 (revised 2007), “Business Combinations”. SFAS 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008 (the Company’s fiscal 2010) and interim periods within those years. The Company will assess the effect of this pronouncement on its financial statements, but at this time, no material effect is expected.

**(3) ACCOUNTING FOR DERIVATIVES**

The Company accounts for derivative instruments and hedging activities in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) 133 “*Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*”, as amended by SFAS 138, “Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities” and SFAS 149, “*Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*” (collectively, “SFAS 133”). SFAS 133 establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments and hedging activities, and requires balance sheet recognition of all derivatives as assets or liabilities, based on measurements of their fair values.

The Company does not enter into derivative contracts for trading or speculative purposes. Derivatives are used only to hedge the volatility arising from changes in the fair value of certain assets and liabilities that are subject to market risk, such as interest rates on debt instruments, foreign currency exchange rates, and certain commodities. If a derivative qualifies for hedge accounting, gains or losses in its fair value that offset changes in the fair value of the asset or liability being hedged (“effective” gains or losses) are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income, and subsequently recorded to earnings only as the related variability on the hedged transaction is recorded in earnings. If a derivative does not qualify for hedge accounting, changes in its fair value are reported in earnings immediately upon occurrence. Derivatives qualify for hedge accounting if they are designated as hedging instruments at their inception, and if they are highly effective in achieving fair value changes that offset the fair value changes of the assets or liabilities being hedged. Regardless of a derivative’s accounting qualification, changes in its fair value that are not offset by fair value changes in the asset or liability being hedged are considered ineffective, and are recognized in earnings immediately.

In February 2008, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement to fix the variable component of interest on \$61.2 million of EGHN’s floating rate long-term obligations through February 27, 2011. The rate is currently fixed at 3.35% per annum, and at August 17, 2009, will change to 3.33% per

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

annum through the remainder of the agreement. The interest rate swap is designated as a cash-flow hedging instrument.

In August 2008, the Parent Company entered into a foreign currency forward contract in the notional amount of \$62.8 million to mitigate the effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations of EGHN's debt that is denominated in U.S. dollars. The forward contract and the indebtedness mature in May 2012. Because the Company has not designated this contract as a hedging instrument under SFAS 133, changes in its fair value are recognized immediately in earnings.

The following tables set forth information on the presentation of these derivative instruments in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with SFAS 161, "Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities":

		<u>Balance Sheet</u>	<u>Fair Value As of</u>	
			<u>March 31,</u>	<u>March 31,</u>
			<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
			(In thousands)	
<b>Asset Derivative:</b>				
Foreign Exchange Contract(a) . . . . .	Other noncurrent assets		\$4,962	\$ —
<b>Liability Derivative:</b>				
Interest Rate Swap Contract(b) . . . . .	Other noncurrent liabilities		2,284	1,073

		<u>Statement of</u>	<u>For the Fiscal Year Ended</u>		
		<u>Operations</u>	<u>March 31,</u>	<u>March 31,</u>	<u>March 31,</u>
			<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
			(In thousands)		
<b>Foreign Currency Contract(a)</b>					
Gain recorded in Statement of					
Operations . . . . .	Other (income) expense, net		\$ 4,962	\$ —	\$—
<b>Interest Rate Swap Contract(b)</b>					
Unrealized loss recorded in OCI . . . . .	n/a		(1,155)	(1,053)	—
Realized loss recorded in Statement of					
Operations . . . . .	Interest expense, net		(754)	(20)	—

- (a) Not designated as a hedging instrument under SFAS 133
- (b) Designated as a cash flow hedging instrument under SFAS 133 Approximately \$1.2 million is expected to be reclassified from OCI to interest expense during fiscal 2010.

For additional discussion on basis used to measure fair value for these financial instruments, see Note 17.

**(4) ACCOUNTING FOR INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL**

***Intangible Assets***

The Company completed its most recent annual impairment assessment of intangible assets (as required under SFAS 142) effective March 31, 2009, utilizing its business plan as the basis for development of cash flows and an estimate of fair values. No adjustment of carrying values was deemed necessary.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Intangible assets consist of:

	<u>Trademarks and Tradenames (not Subject to Amortization)</u>	<u>Trademarks and Tradenames (Subject to Amortization)</u>	<u>Customer Relationships</u>	<u>Technology</u>	<u>Total</u>
	(In thousands)				
As of March 31, 2009					
Gross Amount . . . . .	\$39,804	\$ 9,054	\$ 74,872	\$16,803	\$140,533
Accumulated Amortization . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>(3,516)</u>	<u>(15,266)</u>	<u>(4,097)</u>	<u>(22,879)</u>
Net . . . . .	<u>\$39,804</u>	<u>\$ 5,538</u>	<u>\$ 59,606</u>	<u>\$12,706</u>	<u>\$117,654</u>
As of March 31, 2008					
Gross Amount . . . . .	\$48,581	\$11,050	\$ 91,382	\$20,509	\$171,522
Accumulated Amortization . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>(3,418)</u>	<u>(14,840)</u>	<u>(3,984)</u>	<u>(22,242)</u>
Net . . . . .	<u>\$48,581</u>	<u>\$ 7,632</u>	<u>\$ 76,542</u>	<u>\$16,525</u>	<u>\$149,280</u>

Amortization of intangible assets for fiscal year 2009, 2008, and 2007 was \$5.1 million, \$5.2 million and \$4.9 million, respectively. Excluding the impact of any future acquisitions (if any), the Company anticipates annual amortization of intangible assets for each of the next five years to be approximately \$5.2 million. Intangible assets have been recorded at the legal entity level and are subject to foreign currency fluctuation.

***Goodwill***

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009, the Company purchased shares not already owned in a majority-owned subsidiary, and accounted for this transaction in accordance with SFAS 141 “*Business Combinations*.” The purchase price of the additional shares amounted to approximately \$4.9 million. Of this amount, approximately \$4.2 million could not be attributed to the fair values of specific purchased tangible assets or identifiable intangible assets, and has been recorded as goodwill. The goodwill has been recorded in the Company’s Transportation Europe and ROW business segment, and will be assessed annually for potential impairment (in accordance with SFAS 142) beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010.

**(5) INVENTORIES**

Inventories, valued using the first-in, first-out (“FIFO”) method, consist of:

	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>
	(In thousands)	
Raw materials . . . . .	\$ 31,270	\$ 50,605
Work-in-process . . . . .	37,809	75,833
Finished goods . . . . .	<u>159,070</u>	<u>256,767</u>
	<u>\$228,149</u>	<u>\$383,205</u>

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**(6) PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant and equipment consist of:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
(In thousands)		
Land . . . . .	\$ 31,900	\$ 39,534
Buildings and improvements . . . . .	140,511	181,862
Machinery and equipment . . . . .	434,921	429,421
Construction in progress . . . . .	30,497	12,072
	637,829	662,889
Less — Accumulated depreciation . . . . .	304,715	255,441
Property, plant and equipment, net . . . . .	<u>\$333,114</u>	<u>\$407,448</u>

Depreciation expense was \$49.3 million, \$55.9 million, and \$69.6 million, for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**(7) OTHER ASSETS**

Other assets consist of:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
(In thousands)		
Deposits . . . . .	\$ 4,783	\$ 6,142
Capitalized software, net . . . . .	1,804	2,860
Loan to affiliate . . . . .	1,005	1,811
Retirement plans . . . . .	1,085	17,391
Financial instruments . . . . .	4,962	—
Other . . . . .	4,950	7,229
	<u>\$18,589</u>	<u>\$35,433</u>

**(8) DEBT**

At March 31, 2009 and 2008, short-term borrowings of \$7.0 million, and \$22.7 million respectively, consisted of various operating lines of credit and working capital facilities maintained by certain of the Company's subsidiaries. Certain of these borrowings are secured by receivables, inventories and/or property. These borrowing facilities, which are typically for one-year renewable terms, generally bear interest at current local market rates plus up to one percent per annum. As of March 31, 2009 and 2008, the weighted average interest rate on these borrowings was 5.8%, and 6.2% respectively.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Total long-term debt at March 31, 2009 and 2008 comprised the following:

	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008
	(In thousands)	
Senior Secured Credit Facility . . . . .	\$158,610	\$178,670
Other, including capital lease obligations and other loans at interest rates generally ranging up to 11.0% due in installments through 2015 . . . . .	14,013	27,860
Total . . . . .	172,623	206,530
Less-current maturities . . . . .	3,576	7,103
	\$169,047	\$199,427

Total debt at March 31, 2009 and 2008 was \$179.6 million. and \$229.2 million, respectively.

In May 2007, the Parent Company and the Company entered into a \$495.0 million senior secured credit facility (“Credit Agreement”) consisting of a \$200.0 million asset based revolving senior secured credit facility (“Revolving Loan Facility”) and a \$295.0 million Term Loan (“Term Loan”). Availability for Exide under the Revolving Loan Facility and other loan facilities was \$130.6 million and \$136.4 million, respectively as of March 31, 2009. At March 31, 2009 and 2008, weighted average interest on the Credit Agreement was 3.9% and 6.7%, respectively.

The Company’s variable rate debt at March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008 was \$167.2 million and \$201.4 million, respectively. As discussed in Note 3, in February 2008, the Parent Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement to fix the variable interest component of \$61.2 million of EGHN’s floating rate long-term obligations at a rate of 3.33% per annum.

Annual principal payments required under long-term debt obligations at March 31, 2009 are as follows:

	Amount (In thousands)
2010 . . . . .	\$ 1,535
2011 . . . . .	1,535
2012 . . . . .	1,535
2013 . . . . .	155,636
2014 . . . . .	—
2015 and beyond . . . . .	—
Total . . . . .	\$160,241

(a) See note 11 for principal payments required under capital lease obligations.

**(9) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS**

European subsidiaries of the Company sponsor several defined benefit plans that cover substantially all employees who are not covered by statutory plans. For defined benefit plans, charges to expense are based upon underlying assumptions established by the Company in consultation with its actuaries. In most cases, the defined benefit plans are not funded. The Company has noncontributory defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all hourly and salaried employees in Canada. Plans covering hourly employees provide pension benefits of stated amounts for each year of credited service. The Company has numerous defined contribution plans with related expense of \$6.6 million, \$6.7 million, and \$5.4 million in fiscal 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The Company provides certain health care and life insurance benefits for a limited number of retired employees. The Company accrues the estimated cost of providing postretirement benefits during the employees' applicable years of service.

The following table sets forth the plans' funded status and the amounts recognized in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements at March 31, 2009 and 2008:

*Pension Benefits:*

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
<b>Change in benefit obligation:</b>		
Benefit obligation at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ 332,218	\$ 340,838
Service cost . . . . .	3,575	4,845
Interest cost . . . . .	17,593	17,482
Actuarial gain . . . . .	(5,301)	(45,519)
Plan participants' contributions . . . . .	722	1,272
Benefits paid . . . . .	(23,480)	(15,459)
Currency translation . . . . .	(70,211)	32,059
Settlements and other . . . . .	(9,844)	(3,300)
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ 245,272</u>	<u>\$ 332,218</u>
<b>Change in plan assets:</b>		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ 184,072	\$ 175,799
Actual return on plan assets . . . . .	(16,698)	1,078
Employer contributions . . . . .	21,890	19,958
Plan participants' contributions . . . . .	722	1,272
Benefits paid . . . . .	(23,480)	(15,459)
Currency translation . . . . .	(45,627)	4,888
Settlements and other . . . . .	(7,560)	(3,464)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ 113,319</u>	<u>\$ 184,072</u>
<b>Reconciliation of funded status:</b>		
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	\$ 245,272	\$ 332,218
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>113,319</u>	<u>184,072</u>
Funded status . . . . .	<u>\$ (131,953)</u>	<u>\$ (148,146)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in Statement of Financial Position:</b>		
Noncurrent other assets . . . . .	1,341	17,390
Accrued expenses . . . . .	(8,792)	(10,486)
Noncurrent retirement obligations . . . . .	<u>(124,502)</u>	<u>(155,050)</u>
Net amount recognized at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ (131,953)</u>	<u>\$ (148,146)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss:</b>		
Prior service cost . . . . .	\$ 196	\$ 289
Net gain . . . . .	<u>(22,032)</u>	<u>(56,728)</u>
Net amount recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss: . . . . .	<u>\$ (21,836)</u>	<u>\$ (56,439)</u>

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

*Other Post-Retirement Benefits:*

	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	
	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>
	(In thousands)	
<b>Change in benefit obligation:</b>		
Benefit obligation at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ 5,772	\$ 5,166
Service cost . . . . .	185	203
Interest cost . . . . .	313	304
Actuarial gain . . . . .	(1,140)	(335)
Benefits paid . . . . .	(206)	(364)
Currency translation . . . . .	<u>(1,188)</u>	<u>798</u>
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ 3,736</u>	<u>\$ 5,772</u>
<b>Change in plan assets:</b>		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period . . . . .	\$ —	\$ —
Employer contributions . . . . .	206	364
Benefits paid . . . . .	<u>(206)</u>	<u>(364)</u>
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
<b>Reconciliation of funded status:</b>		
Benefit obligation at end of period . . . . .	\$ 3,736	\$ 5,772
Fair value of plan assets at end of period . . . . .	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Funded status . . . . .	<u>\$(3,736)</u>	<u>\$(5,772)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in statement of financial position:</b>		
Accrued expenses . . . . .	\$ (310)	\$ (391)
Noncurrent retirement obligations . . . . .	<u>(3,426)</u>	<u>(5,381)</u>
Net amount recognized at end of period . . . . .	<u>\$(3,736)</u>	<u>\$(5,772)</u>
<b>Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss:</b>		
Prior service cost . . . . .	\$ —	\$ —
Net (gain) loss . . . . .	<u>(540)</u>	<u>585</u>
Net amount recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss: . .	<u>\$ (540)</u>	<u>\$ 585</u>

Disclosure Assumptions:

	<u>Pension Benefits</u>		<u>Other Post-Retirement Benefits</u>	
	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>
Weighted-average assumptions as of:				
Discount rate . . . . .	6.4%	6.3%	8.0%	6.2%
Rate of compensation increase . . . . .	2.8%	3.6%	n/a	n/a



**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Expense Assumptions:

	Pension Benefits		Other Post-Retirement Benefits	
	FY 2010	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2009
	Expense	Expense	Expense	Expense
Weighted-average assumptions for:				
Discount rate . . . . .	6.3%	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%
Expected return on plan assets . . . . .	6.5%	6.5%	n/a	n/a
Rate of compensation increase . . . . .	3.6%	3.6%	n/a	n/a

For fiscal year 2009 expense, the Company assumed an expected weighted average return on plan assets of 6.5%. In developing this rate assumption, the Company evaluated input from third-party pension plan asset managers, including their review of asset class return expectations and long-term inflation assumptions.

For other post-retirement benefit measurement purposes, a 7.5% and 7.6% annual rate of increase in the per capita cost of covered health care benefits was assumed for 2009 and 2008, respectively. The rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 5.5% over six years for 2009, and remain at that level thereafter.

The following tables set forth the plans' expense recognized in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements:

	Pension Benefits		
	Fiscal Year Ended		
	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2007
	(In thousands)		
Components of net periodic benefit cost:			
Service cost . . . . .	\$ 3,575	\$ 4,845	\$ 5,741
Interest cost . . . . .	17,593	17,482	15,207
Expected return on plan assets . . . . .	(10,122)	(11,877)	(10,114)
Amortization of: Prior service cost . . . . .	21	21	19
Actuarial gain . . . . .	(2,417)	(1,515)	(1,211)
Net periodic benefit cost(a) . . . . .	\$ 8,650	\$ 8,956	\$ 9,642

(a) Excludes the impact of settlement net (gains) losses of (\$0.2) million and \$0.1 million in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively, and curtailment net (gains) losses of (\$2.2) million and \$0.2 million in fiscal 2009 and fiscal 2008, respectively.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

\$0.2 million of income will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net periodic benefit cost in fiscal 2010 relating to the Company's pension plans.

	<b>Other Post-Retirement Benefits</b>		
	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Components of net periodic benefit cost:			
Service cost . . . . .	\$185	\$203	\$167
Interest cost . . . . .	313	304	257
Amortization of actuarial loss . . . . .	<u>3</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>12</u>
Net periodic benefit cost . . . . .	<u>\$501</u>	<u>\$526</u>	<u>\$436</u>

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$135.6 million, \$131.5 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, as of March 31, 2009 and \$172.3 million, \$166.0 million and \$7.1 million, respectively, as of March 31, 2008.

The accumulated benefit obligation for the Company's pension plans was \$235.4 million as of March 31, 2009. Expected future benefit payments are as follows:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Pension Benefits</b>	<b>Other Post-Retirement Gross Expected Benefit Payments</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
2010 . . . . .	\$14,891	\$ 191
2011 . . . . .	14,706	207
2012 . . . . .	15,047	214
2013 . . . . .	15,443	217
2014 . . . . .	16,471	225
2015 to 2019 . . . . .	87,878	1,224

The asset allocation for the Company's pension plans at March 31, 2009 and 2008, and the target allocation for 2010, by asset category, are as follows:

<b>Asset Category</b>	<b>Target Allocation 2010</b>	<b>Percentage of Plan Assets at Year End</b>	
		<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Equity securities . . . . .	49%	43%	58%
Fixed income securities . . . . .	49%	47%	36%
Real estate and other . . . . .	1%	2%	2%
Cash . . . . .	<u>1%</u>	<u>8%</u>	<u>4%</u>
Total . . . . .	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>

The Company invests in a diversified portfolio of investments consisting almost entirely of equity and fixed income securities. The equity portfolio includes direct and indirect interests in equity securities, both in developed and emerging market companies. The fixed income portfolio is primarily U.S. and global high-quality bond funds.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The estimated fiscal 2010 pension plan contributions are \$15.0 million and other postretirement contributions are \$0.2 million.

Cash contributions to the Company's pension plans are generally made in accordance with minimum regulatory requirements.

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for other post-retirement benefits. A one-percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effects:

	<u>One Percentage- Point Increase</u>	<u>One Percentage- Point Decrease</u>
Effect on total of service and interest cost components . . . . .	\$122	\$ 93
Effect on the postretirement benefit obligation . . . . .	\$657	\$530

**(10) INCOME TAXES**

The provision for income taxes includes local, federal, and foreign taxes currently payable and those deferred because of net operating losses and temporary differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities. The components of the provision for income taxes are as follows:

	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>		
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>March 31, 2007</u>
	(In thousands)		
Income/(loss) before income taxes and minority interest:			
Netherlands . . . . .	\$ 18,158	\$ 58,386	\$ 59,840
Foreign . . . . .	<u>(86,640)</u>	<u>(73,009)</u>	<u>(131,421)</u>
	<u>\$ (68,482)</u>	<u>\$ (14,623)</u>	<u>\$ (71,581)</u>
Income tax provision:			
Current			
Netherlands . . . . .	\$ 614	\$ 759	\$ (849)
Foreign . . . . .	<u>13,999</u>	<u>14,544</u>	<u>12,617</u>
	<u>14,613</u>	<u>15,303</u>	<u>11,768</u>
Deferred			
Netherlands . . . . .	(2,203)	1,530	3,506
Foreign . . . . .	<u>9,137</u>	<u>17,678</u>	<u>(9,643)</u>
	<u>6,934</u>	<u>19,208</u>	<u>(6,137)</u>
Total provision (benefit) . . . . .	<u>\$ 21,547</u>	<u>\$ 34,511</u>	<u>\$ 5,631</u>

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Major differences between the Netherlands federal statutory rate and the effective tax rate are as follows:

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>
	(In thousands)		
Netherlands statutory rate . . . . .	25.5%	25.5%	30.0%
Thin cap disallowance . . . . .	—	(1.1)	(13.5)
Change in Equity Investment . . . . .	(7.8)	1.9	(0.2)
Deferred Tax Reconciliation . . . . .	(1.2)	(9.2)	(2.7)
Change in Tax Rate . . . . .	—	(95.8)	1.3
Increase in Uncertain Tax Positions . . . . .	2.8	(4.2)	—
Change in valuation allowances . . . . .	(59.8)	(265.9)	(44.8)
Rate differences on foreign subsidiaries . . . . .	12.1	128.5	18.0
Local Tax Provision . . . . .	(4.2)	(19.4)	0.1
Refund of previously paid taxes . . . . .	—	—	5.4
Other, net . . . . .	<u>1.1</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>(1.5)</u>
Effective tax rate . . . . .	<u>(31.5)%</u>	<u>(238.5)%</u>	<u>(7.9)%</u>

The following is a summary of the significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities:

	<b>March 31, 2009</b>	<b>March 31, 2008</b>
	(In thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards . . . . .	\$ 205,532	\$ 240,041
Compensation reserves . . . . .	17,177	9,442
Warranty . . . . .	2,000	3,685
Asset and other realization reserves . . . . .	900	754
Other . . . . .	33,073	7,983
Valuation allowance . . . . .	<u>(203,340)</u>	<u>(182,989)</u>
	<u>55,342</u>	<u>78,916</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment . . . . .	(7,360)	(13,462)
Foreign Exchange . . . . .	(3,174)	(3,592)
Intangible assets . . . . .	<u>(26,204)</u>	<u>(30,730)</u>
	<u>(36,738)</u>	<u>(47,784)</u>
Net deferred tax assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 18,604</u>	<u>\$ 31,132</u>

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The net deferred income tax asset is classified in the consolidated balance sheet as follows:

	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>
	(In thousands)	
Current asset . . . . .	\$ 9,419	\$ 12,669
Noncurrent asset . . . . .	39,009	49,563
Noncurrent liability . . . . .	<u>(29,824)</u>	<u>(31,100)</u>
	<u>\$ 18,604</u>	<u>\$ 31,132</u>

At March 31, 2009, certain of the Parent Company’s subsidiaries have net operating loss carry-forwards for income tax purposes of approximately \$921.8 million, of which approximately \$190.5 million expire in fiscal years 2010 through 2023. The remaining losses are available for carry-forward indefinitely.

Valuation allowances have been recognized in certain tax jurisdictions, to reduce the deferred tax assets for net operating loss carry-forwards and temporary differences for which it is more likely than not that the related tax benefits will not be realized. In other jurisdictions, the Company’s net deferred tax assets include net operating loss carry-forwards and temporary differences which management believes are realizable through a combination of forecasted future taxable income and anticipated tax planning strategies. The majority of the net deferred tax assets are derived in Germany where there is no expiration on the utilization of net operating loss carry-forwards. The Company has implemented certain tax planning strategies in prior years to utilize a portion of such deferred tax assets. Failure to achieve forecasted future taxable income might affect the ultimate realization of any remaining deferred tax assets.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefit is as follows:

	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2008</u>
Beginning of year . . . . .	\$67,560	\$57,034
Increases for tax positions taken during current period . . . . .	3,411	999
(Decreases)/Increases for currency fluctuation on tax positions . . . . .	(9,911)	9,527
Decreases for settlements with taxing authorities . . . . .	(1,233)	—
Decreases for the lapse of the applicable statute of limitations . . . . .	<u>(4,619)</u>	<u>—</u>
End of year . . . . .	<u>\$55,208</u>	<u>\$67,560</u>

The amount, if recognized, that would affect the Company’s effective tax rate at March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008 is \$18.6 million and \$23.5 million, respectively.

The Company classifies interest and penalties on uncertain tax benefits as income tax expense. At March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008, before any tax benefits, the Company had \$4.3 million and \$3.7 million , respectively, of accrued interest and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits.

During the next twelve months, the Company does not expect the resolution of any tax audits which could potentially reduce unrecognized tax benefits by a material amount. However, expiration of the statute of limitations for a tax year in which the Company has recorded uncertain tax benefits will occur in the next twelve months. The removal of these uncertain tax benefits would affect the Company’s effective tax rate by \$0.4 million.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**(11) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

*Private Party Lawsuits and other Legal Proceedings*

In July 2001, Pacific Dunlop Holdings (US), Inc. (“PDH”) and several of its foreign affiliates under the various agreements through which Exide and its affiliates acquired GNB, filed a complaint in the Circuit Court for Cook County, Illinois alleging breach of contract, unjust enrichment and conversion against Exide and three of its foreign affiliates. The plaintiffs maintain they are entitled to approximately \$17.0 million in cash assets acquired by the defendants through their acquisition of GNB. In December 2001, the Court denied the defendants’ motion to dismiss the complaint, without prejudice. The defendants filed an answer and counterclaim. In 2002, the Court authorized discovery to proceed as to all parties except the Company. In August 2002, the case was moved to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Illinois. In February 2003, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Illinois transferred the case to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Delaware. In November 2003, the Bankruptcy Court denied PDH’s motion to abstain or remand the case and issued an opinion holding that the Bankruptcy Court had jurisdiction over PDH’s claims and that liability, if any, would lie solely against Exide Technologies and not against any of its foreign affiliates. The Bankruptcy Court denied PDH’s motion to reconsider. In an order dated March 22, 2007, the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware denied PDH’s appeal in its entirety, affirming the Orders of the Bankruptcy Court. PDH then appealed the matter to the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit. On September 19, 2008, the Third Circuit vacated the prior orders of the Bankruptcy Court, remanding the matter with instructions that the Bankruptcy Court hear evidence before ruling whether Exide (as opposed to its non-debtor affiliates) would be solely liable, if any liability is found at all, under the GNB agreements.

In December 2001, PDH filed a separate action in the Circuit Court for Cook County, Illinois seeking recovery of approximately \$3.1 million for amounts allegedly owed by the Company under various agreements between the parties. The claim arises from letters of credit and other security allegedly provided by PDH for GNB’s performance of certain of GNB’s obligations to third parties that PDH claims the Company was obligated to replace. The Company’s answer contested the amounts claimed by PDH and the Company filed a counterclaim. Although this action has been consolidated with the Cook County suit concerning GNB’s cash assets, the claims relating to this action have been transferred to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware and are currently subject to a stay injunction by that court. The Company plans to vigorously defend itself and pursue its counterclaims.

*Environmental Matters*

As a result of its manufacturing, distribution and recycling operations, the Company is subject to numerous federal and local environmental, occupational health and safety laws and regulations, as well as similar laws and regulations in the countries in which the Company operates (collectively, “EH&S laws”). The Company is exposed to liabilities under such EH&S laws arising from its past handling, release, storage and disposal of hazardous substances and hazardous wastes.

The Company is also involved in the assessment and remediation of various other properties, including certain Company-owned or operated facilities. Such assessment and remedial work is being conducted pursuant to applicable EH&S laws with varying degrees of involvement by appropriate legal authorities. Where probable and reasonably estimable, the costs of such projects have been accrued by the Company, as discussed below. In addition, certain environmental matters concerning the Company are pending in various courts or with certain environmental regulatory agencies with respect to these currently or formerly owned or operating facilities. While the ultimate outcome of the foregoing environmental matters is uncertain, after consultation with legal counsel, the Company does not believe the resolution of these matters, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on the Company’s financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The Company has established reserves for on-site and off-site environmental remediation costs where such costs are probable and reasonably estimable and believes that such reserves are adequate. As of March 31, 2009 and 2008, the amount of such reserves on the Company's consolidated balance sheet was approximately \$5.8 million and \$9.0 million, respectively. Because environmental liabilities are not accrued until a liability is determined to be probable and reasonably estimable, not all potential future environmental liabilities have been included in the Company's environmental reserves and, therefore, additional earnings charges are possible. Also, future findings or changes in estimates could have a material effect on the recorded reserves and cash flows.

***Guarantees***

Certain of the Company's European subsidiaries have bank guarantees outstanding, which have been issued as collateral or financial assurance in connection with environmental obligations, income tax claims and customer contract requirements. At March 31, 2009, bank guarantees with a face value of \$14.1 million were outstanding.

***Sales Returns and Allowances***

The Company provides for an allowance for product returns and/or allowances. Based upon its manufacturing re-work process, the Company believes that the majority of its product returns are not the result of product defects. Many returns are in fact subsequently sold as seconds at a reduced price. The Company recognizes the estimated cost of product returns as a reduction of sales in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The product return estimates are based upon historical trends and claims experience, and include assessment of the anticipated lag between the date of sale and claim/return date. A reconciliation of changes in the Company's sales returns and allowances liability follows (in thousands):

Balance at March 31, 2008 . . . . .	\$ 29,108
Accrual for sales returns and allowances . . . . .	19,277
Settlements made (in cash or credit) and currency translation . . . . .	<u>(29,389)</u>
Balance at March 31, 2009 . . . . .	<u>\$ 18,996</u>

***Leases***

Future minimum lease payments under operating and capital leases that have initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year at March 31, 2009, are:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Capital</u>
	(In thousands)	
2010 . . . . .	\$13,071	\$ 2,622
2011 . . . . .	9,457	2,363
2012 . . . . .	6,181	2,185
2013 . . . . .	3,855	2,028
2014 . . . . .	1,580	1,774
Thereafter . . . . .	<u>1,987</u>	<u>1,428</u>
Total minimum payments . . . . .	<u>\$36,131</u>	12,400
Less — Interest on capital leases . . . . .		<u>1,674</u>
Total principal payable on capital leases (included in Long-term debt) . . . . .		<u>\$10,726</u>

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Rent expense amounted to \$29.4 million, \$29.9 million, and \$26.5 million, for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**(12) RESTRUCTURING**

During fiscal 2009, the Company has continued to implement operational changes to streamline and rationalize its structure in an effort to simplify the organization and eliminate redundant and or unnecessary costs. As part of these restructuring programs, the nature of the positions eliminated range from plant employees and clerical workers to operational and sales management.

During the year ended March 31, 2009, the Company recognized restructuring and impairment charges of \$59.7 million, representing \$55.3 million for severance and \$4.4 million for related closure costs. These charges resulted from actions completed during fiscal 2009, which related to consolidation efforts in the Transportation Europe and ROW and Industrial Energy Europe and ROW segments, closure costs for the Company's Auxerre, France transportation facility, corporate severance, and headcount reductions in the Transportation and Industrial Europe and ROW segments. Approximately 924 positions have been eliminated in connection with the fiscal 2009 restructuring activities. The following is a summary of restructuring reserve movements:

	<u>Severance</u>	<u>Closure Costs</u>	<u>Total</u>
		(In thousands)	
Balance, March 31, 2006 . . . . .	\$ 5,055	\$ 2,979	\$ 8,034
Charges . . . . .	11,234	3,949	15,183
Payments and currency translation . . . . .	<u>(14,695)</u>	<u>(3,034)</u>	<u>(17,729)</u>
Balance, March 31, 2007 . . . . .	1,594	3,894	5,488
Charges . . . . .	4,522	2,696	7,218
Payments and currency translation . . . . .	<u>(4,562)</u>	<u>(3,356)</u>	<u>(7,918)</u>
Balance, March 31, 2008 . . . . .	<u>1,554</u>	<u>3,234</u>	<u>4,788</u>
Charges . . . . .	55,264	4,416	59,680
Payments and currency translation . . . . .	<u>(21,233)</u>	<u>(3,179)</u>	<u>(24,412)</u>
Balance, March 31, 2009 . . . . .	<u>\$ 35,585</u>	<u>\$ 4,471</u>	<u>\$ 40,056</u>

Remaining expenditures principally represent a) severance and related benefits payable per employee agreements over periods up to three years and/or regulatory requirements; b) lease commitments for certain closed facilities, branches, and offices, as well as leases for excess and permanently idle equipment payable in accordance with contractual terms, over periods up to five years; and c) certain other closure costs including dismantlement and costs associated with removal obligations incurred in connection with the exit of facilities.

**(13) INTEREST EXPENSE, NET**

Interest income of \$1.3 million, \$1.4 million, and \$1.1 million, is included in Interest expense, net for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. These amounts include interest income from affiliates. See Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.



**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**(14) OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME), NET**

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<u>March 31, 2009</u>	<u>March 31, 2008</u>	<u>March 31, 2007</u>
	(In thousands)		
Net loss (gain) on asset sales/impairments . . . . .	\$ 9,005	\$ (2,966)	\$10,707
Equity loss . . . . .	(451)	(1,372)	(1,002)
Currency remeasurement loss (gain) . . . . .	7,126	(9,478)	(4,620)
Other . . . . .	<u>(100)</u>	<u>(543)</u>	<u>664</u>
	<u>\$15,580</u>	<u>\$(14,359)</u>	<u>\$ 5,749</u>

**(15) RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Parent Company charges EGHN certain fees. These costs are classified in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as General and administrative expenses. The cost of these functions and services has been directly charged to EGHN using a method that the Parent Company’s management believes is reasonable. Because of the relationship between the Company and the Parent Company, it is possible that the terms and costs of the services provided are not the same as those that would result from transactions among wholly unrelated parties. Fees charged during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were \$6.0 million, \$6.4 million, and \$6.0 million, respectively.

Current intercompany balances represent commercial trading activities and other transactions in the normal course of business between EGHN and other Parent Company affiliates. Sales to Parent Company affiliates are at prices that approximate the cost of the products sold. Purchases from Parent Company affiliates during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were \$30.5 million, \$45.1 million, and \$26.9 million, respectively. Purchases from Parent Company affiliates are at prices that include a profit margin over and above the cost of the products purchased.

Long-term intercompany balances represent financing activities between EGHN and other Parent Company affiliates. The Parent Company charges interest to EGHN based on the actual interest cost on intercompany indebtedness. At March 31, 2009 and March 31, 2008, the Company had notes payables to affiliates of \$128.7 million, and \$253.3 million, respectively. Interest expense related to intercompany financing arrangements and included in Interest expense, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended March 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 was \$14.3 million, \$19.4 million, and \$12.9 million, respectively.

**(16) FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

The Company uses available market information and appropriate methodologies to estimate the fair value of its financial instruments. Considerable judgment is required in interpreting market data to develop these estimates. Accordingly, the estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that the Company could realize in a current market exchange. Certain of these financial instruments are with major financial institutions and expose the Company to market and credit risks and may at times be concentrated with certain counterparties or groups of counterparties. The creditworthiness of counterparties is continually reviewed, and full performance is anticipated.

**EXIDE GLOBAL HOLDING NETHERLANDS C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The Company's cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and short-term borrowings all have carrying amounts that are a reasonable estimate of their fair values. The carrying values and estimated fair values of the Company's long-term obligations are as follows:

	March 31, 2009		March 31, 2008	
	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value
	(In thousands)			
Senior Secured Credit Facility . . . . .	\$160,241	\$108,964	\$180,489	\$160,635

The fair value of financial instruments required to be measured at fair value has been estimated in accordance with SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ("SFAS 157"), as discussed in Note 17.

**(17) FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The Company adopted SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ("SFAS 157"), on April 1, 2008. This statement, among other things, defines fair value, establishes a consistent framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosure for each major asset and liability category measured at fair value on either a recurring or nonrecurring basis. SFAS 157 establishes a three-tier hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

*Level 1* — Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities

*Level 2* — Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly, and

*Level 3* — Inputs from valuation techniques in which one or more key value drivers are not observable, and must be based on the reporting entity's own assumptions

The following table represents our financial assets (liabilities) that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2009 and 2008, and the basis for that measurement:

	Total Fair Value Measurement	Quoted Price in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
		(In thousands)		
<b>March 31, 2009:</b>				
Interest rate swap agreement . . . . .	\$(2,284)	—	\$(2,284)	—
Foreign currency forward contract . . . . .	4,962	—	4,962	—
<b>March 31, 2008:</b>				
Interest rate swap agreement . . . . .	\$(1,073)	—	\$(1,073)	—

The fair value of the interest rate swap agreement is based on observable prices as quoted for receiving the variable LIBOR rate, and paying fixed interest rates and, therefore, was classified as Level 2. The fair value of the foreign currency forward contract was based upon current quoted market prices and is classified as Level 2 based on the nature of the underlying market in which this derivative is traded. For additional discussion of the Company's derivative instruments and hedging activities, see Note 3.

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

### EXIDE TECHNOLOGIES

13000 Deerfield Parkway  
Building 200  
Milton, GA 30004  
Phone: (678) 566-9000  
Fax: (678) 566-9638

### INTERNET ADDRESS

www.exide.com

### ANNUAL MEETING

The 2009 annual meeting of shareholders of Exide Technologies will be held at the Atlanta Marriott Alpharetta at 5750 Windward Parkway, Alpharetta, Georgia 30005, on Wednesday, September 16, 2009, beginning at 9:00 a.m. local time.

### TRANSFER AGENT

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company  
59 Maiden Lane, Plaza Level  
New York, NY 10038  
Phone: (800) 937-5449  
Phone: (718) 921-8124

### PRIMARY IR CONTACT

Carol Knies  
Senior Director of Investor Relations  
Exide Technologies  
Phone: (678) 566-9316  
E-mail: carol.knies@exide.com

### INDEPENDENT REGISTERED

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**  
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Atlanta, Georgia

### COMMON SHARES

The Common shares of the Company are listed on The Nasdaq Global Market® under the trading symbol XIDE.

### FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENT

Statements in this annual report and accompanying Form 10-K that are not strictly historical are “forward-looking” statements that are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, which may cause the Company’s actual results in the future to differ materially from expected results. These risks are qualified in their entirety by cautionary language and risk factors set forth in the Company’s filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including the Report on Form 10-K filed on June 4, 2009.

### CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

**Gordon A. Ulsh**  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*  
**Edward J. O’Leary**  
*Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer*  
**Phillip A. Damaska**  
*Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*  
**Barbara A. Hatcher**  
*Executive Vice President and General Counsel*  
**George S. Jones, Jr.**  
*Executive Vice President Human Resources and Communications*

**Dr. Erach Balsara**  
*Vice President and Chief Information Officer*  
**Mark W. Cummings**  
*Vice President – Global Environment, Health & Safety*  
**Douglas Gillespie**  
*Vice President – Global Procurement*  
**Nicholas J. Iuanow**  
*Vice President and Corporate Treasurer*  
**Louis E. Martinez**  
*Vice President, Corporate Controller and Chief Accounting Officer*  
**Gary Reinert**  
*Vice President – Strategic Planning and Business Development*

### OPERATING MANAGEMENT

**Mitchell S. Bregman**  
*President – Industrial Energy Americas*  
**Dr. Paul Cheeseman**  
*Vice President – Global Research and Engineering*  
**Bruce A. Cole**  
*President – Transportation Americas*  
**Franz-Josef Dette**  
*President – Industrial Energy Europe*  
**Dr. Luke Lu**  
*President – Asia Pacific*  
**Michael Ostermann**  
*President – Transportation Europe*

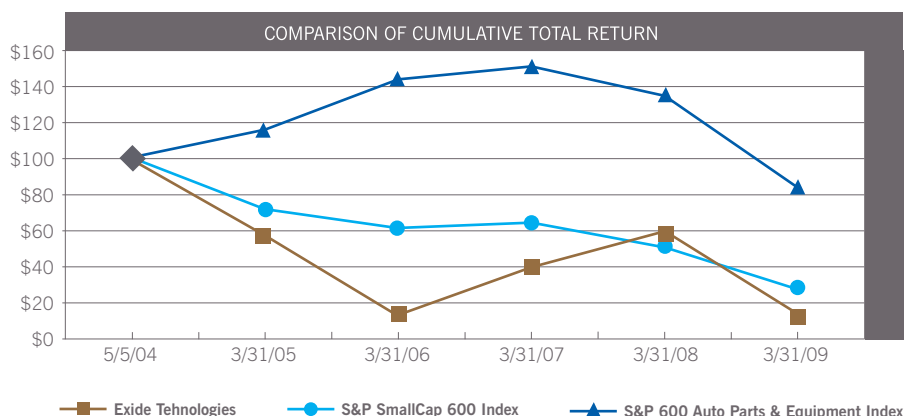
### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**John P. Reilly**  
*Former President and CEO of Figgie International*  
**Gordon A. Ulsh**  
*President and CEO of Exide Technologies*  
**Herbert F. Aspbury**  
*Former Chase Manhattan Bank executive*  
**Michael R. D’Appolonia**  
*President and CEO of Kinetic Systems, Inc.*  
**David S. Ferguson**  
*Principal, DS Ferguson Enterprises, LLC*  
**Paul W. Jennings**  
*Former President and CEO of Innospec, Inc.*  
**Joseph V. Lash**  
*Tontine Associates, LLC*  
**Michael P. Ressler**  
*Retired Nortel Networks executive*  
**Carroll R. Wetzel, Jr.**  
*Retired Managing Director Chase Manhattan Bank*

### PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following graph compares the performance of our Company’s common stock with the performance of the Standard & Poor’s Small Cap 600 Index and a peer group index following our emergence from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection.

The graph assumes that \$100 was invested on May 5, 2004 in our common stock, the S&P Small Cap 600 Index and the peer group index following our emergence from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection, and that all dividends, if any, were reinvested.





2009 Exide Technologies Annual Report | New Dimensions



**X I D E**  
**NASDAQ**  
L I S T E D